

**THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA
AT CHAPEL HILL**



**THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA**

C027.7
N87u
1979/80-
1983/84

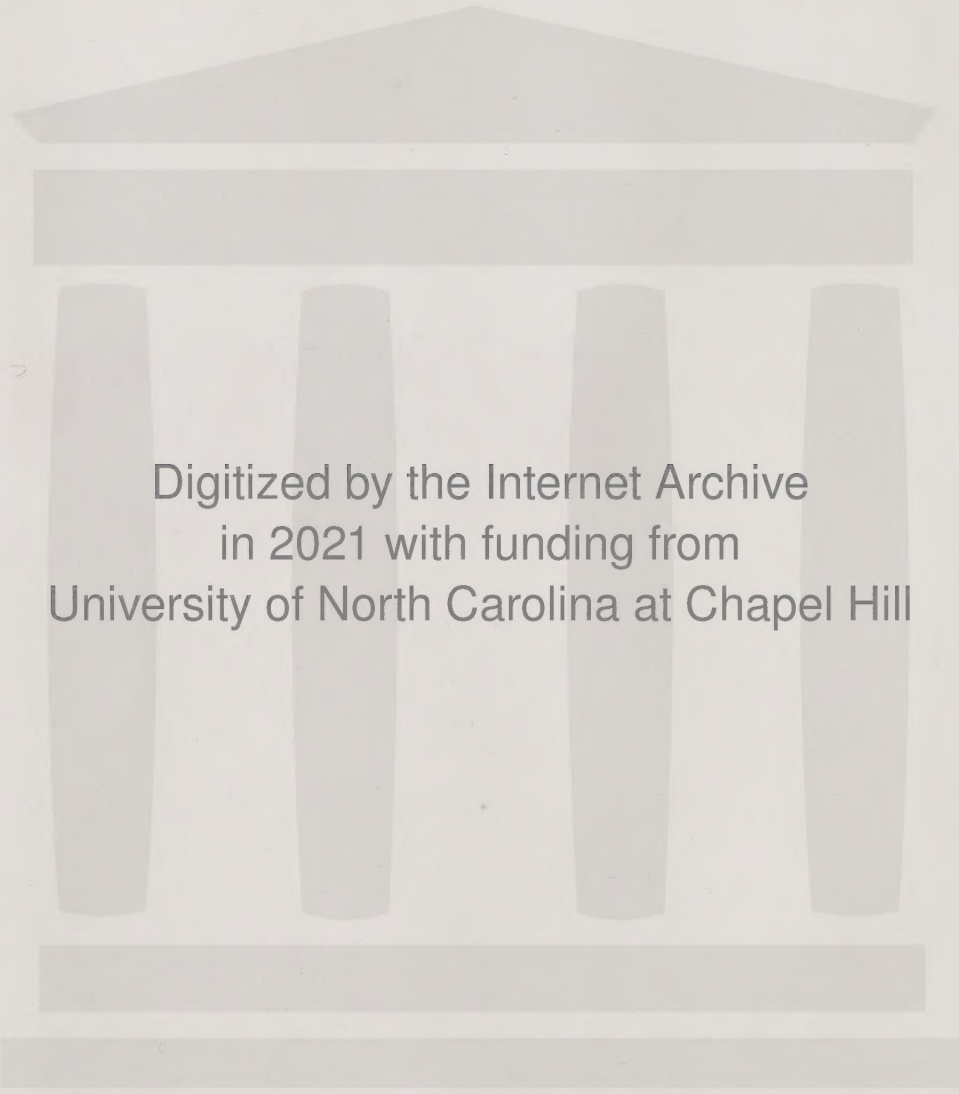
NON-DEP DCC

FOR USE ONLY IN
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



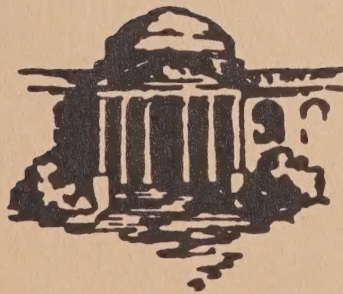
00054726359



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2021 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

ANNUAL REPORT
of the
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

For the Fiscal Year
1979-80



CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA

OCTOBER 1, 1980

ANNUAL REPORT

of the
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

For the Fiscal Year
1979-80

James F. Govan
University Librarian

CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA
OCTOBER 1, 1980

2027.7
N8712
1979-80
1983-84

Annual Report of The University Library
for the Fiscal Year 1979-80
October 1, 1980

To the Chancellor of the University:

Three events during the year deserve particular mention. The first was the groundbreaking for the construction of the new central library on University Day, October 12, 1979. This ceremony marked the culmination of six years of effort, including the negotiations for the project's funding by the University Administration and the planning within the Library. At the time of this report, final plans for equipping the building are approaching completion, and preparations for moving the collection are well advanced. The official date for occupancy is still the Summer of 1982.

The death of Louis Round Wilson on December 10, 1979, just seventeen days short of his 103rd birthday, ended an era in the Library's life and, indeed, in the history of the University. Dr. Wilson, a native of Lenoir, matriculated as an undergraduate at the University in 1899 and from that time until his death, with one brief absence immediately after graduation and another of ten years while he served as Dean of the Graduate Library School at the University of Chicago, was an influential presence at the University. He served his *alma mater* in a number of capacities, most notably as University Librarian from 1901 to 1932. Other texts have frequently recalled those contributions, since his death. Here it is perhaps most appropriate to record that his concern for and interest in the Library was unswerving throughout his adult life. That devotion was evident in his daily attendance at the Library until December, 1973, when he suffered a crippling fall. The library world and this university will miss him greatly.

The year's third event of particular significance was the resignation of Chancellor N. Ferebee Taylor in January. From the time of his inauguration, Chancellor Taylor was a firm believer in the Library's unique contribution to the entire community and its pervasive influence on the academic program. He recognized the impact that the presence of the University's library has had on the intellectual and scholarly life of the State and of the region and strongly committed himself to enhancing its resources. During his term in office, he was unrivalled by any other university administrator in the country in sustaining library development. As a result of this strenuous and constant support, the University now has a firm foundation for library services up to and beyond the end

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

of the century. Chancellor Taylor's leadership will be sorely missed, but it is reassuring that his concern for the Library's welfare has not flagged since he left office. Library development has always been high among your priorities, too, Mr. Chancellor, and the Library looks forward to continued realization of its potential under your stewardship.

The last stage of the library program initiated by Chancellor Taylor became active when the Board of Trustees selected the architects for the renovation of Wilson Library—Flowers, Ballard, Polier, and Associates. Immediately after their selection, representatives of the firm began to meet with the Library staff and to work with the excellent building program compiled by the staff and by Gordon Rutherford, University Planning Officer. When renovated, the building will contain the three special collections—the Manuscripts Department, the Rare Book Collection, and the North Carolina Collection—the map collection, elements of the Photographic Services, and some components of the Media Center. The main, second, and third floors, with attendant stacks, will accommodate the special collections, and the other units will be on the ground floor. Problems of security and environment are of crucial importance for the kinds of collections involved, and these characteristics of the building, with all the constraints imposed by an older structure, have received extensive and close study. The 1977 stack addition will become a self-contained building, separate from the rest of Wilson Library for all normal purposes, and will provide space for little used materials from the general collections.

COOPERATIVE PROJECTS

The cooperative effort in the Research Triangle area to develop an on-line catalog for the three university libraries and the Triangle Park's research facilities made good, even remarkable, progress during the year. Funded by a Federal grant under Title II-C of the Higher Education Act of 1965, the project team began developing and testing the necessary software. The very satisfactory progress made thus far faces a sharp curtailment if the level of Federal funding declines. In response to that possibility, the three directors of the university libraries have initiated a development program, which includes an approach to the firms presently located in the Triangle and the formation of a Development Advisory Committee of knowledgeable and interested fund-raisers. The potential of this information system, now designated The Triangle Research Libraries Network (TRLN), is such that it should provide valuable services to the research efforts already operative in the area and serve as a significant enticement for location here. In the longer view, the system

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

ultimately could serve the entire University system and, indeed, the citizenry of the State generally. It is hoped that when the project's potential value becomes known, substantial assistance from facilities in the Triangle and from foundations will be forthcoming.

TRLN is primarily an information system to assist research, but it can have many other benefits, including coordinated collection development, more expeditious interlibrary lending, and extended reference service. It is consistent with the tradition of cooperative library operations in the area which stretches back to the 1930's. Moreover, it has given impetus to several related cooperative undertakings. One committee associated with the project is presently studying possible improvements in the interlibrary lending conducted among the three university libraries and the research units in the Triangle. Another committee has been compiling a guide to the libraries' large microfilm collections, so that these useful resources can become more accessible to researchers. A third group is studying problems of preservation in the three libraries and exploring possibilities of a cooperative approach to them.

THE COLLECTIONS

The incentive for cooperation is largely a combination of the desire to expand the use of available resources and the necessity for reducing costs. The second consideration becomes more pressing with each year. Educational and library literature is replete with documentation of library costs' inordinate inflation that demonstrably exceeds the increases in other university costs. The rise in the cost of materials, particularly European serials, has made deep inroads into the welcome support which the Library has received in recent years. That support has made sustained growth in the collections possible, but each year it is necessary to transfer additional funds into the serials budget at the expense of the monographic budget.

Several opportunities for additional interdependence in collection development with Duke University's library emerged, most notably in Latin American acquisitions and in newspaper subscriptions. In regard to the last, a staff committee, chaired by Dr. Patricia Dominguez of the Bibliographic Services Department, produced a comprehensive and systematic description of the two libraries' newspaper collections and suggested specific divisions of responsibility. The report, now under study by both library staffs, can form the basis for a clear, effective sharing of the collecting burden for newspapers and promises to produce substantial savings, as well as better management of the collections. A joint com-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

mittee, drawn from the staffs of the three university libraries in TRLN, is now working on a similar review of serials subscriptions.

The growth of the Library's collections will be apparent from the statistics published at the end of this report. In 1978-79, the Library's gross additions of 120,668 volumes ranked 14th among the libraries of the Association of Research Libraries. This year, those additions rose to 129,652 volumes. This performance, also accomplished without additional staff, is in part due to the flexibility and responsiveness injected into the system by the recent collection development program. This new approach, which places the responsibility for current collecting in the staff bibliographers' hands, has led to the efficient engagement of approval plans on a broadening scale, the coordination of the purchase and integration of duplicate copies, and the purchase of large collections to enrich the collection where needed.

For the first time in recent years, under a new policy on acquiring manuscripts for research, the Rare Book Collection added three medieval manuscripts of unusual interest: *The Life of Alexander the Great*, in the Latin version of Julius Valerius, dating from the 13th century; a composite volume from 13th century Spain, including the *Summa Viciorum* of Guilemas Paradlus (d. 1271), the basis for Chaucer's "The Parson's Tale"; and an illuminated manuscript of the late 10th or early 11th century, a Biblical commentary by Guibert de Nogent. The Music Library made two acquisitions in the same category: an 18th century copy of five cantatas by Agostine Steffani and a transcription by Ferruccio Busoni of Bach's *Well Tempered Clavier*, Book I. The Manuscripts Department purchased the papers of Frances Polk Shipwith, containing letters from her father, Leonidus Polk, on Southern social life during the Reconstruction period; and the North Carolina Collection obtained a copy of the authoritative edition of *Walker's Appeal in Four Articles . . .* (1830), a well-known contribution to the debate on slavery.

Friends and alumni of the University continued to express their support through gifts to the Library. One source of such gifts, the faculty, played a particularly significant role in the acquisitions program this year. Professor Frederico Gil of the Political Science Department donated much of his personal library, gathered over several decades of distinguished scholarship. The gift contained approximately 2,000 monographs, 234 serials, and 211 pamphlets, on Latin America, including a large number of rare and unobtainable items. Professor J. Douglas Eyre of the Geography Department gave a number of out-of-print items on Japanese geography. Professor George Mowry of the History Department donated his extensive book collection on the Progressive Era and,

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

to the audio-visual center in the Undergraduate Library, roughly 3,000 slides. Professors Joseph Sloane of the Art Department and Amos Hawley of the Sociology Department gave their papers to the Manuscript Department; and the widows of Dr. Walter Reece Berryhill, former dean of the School of Medicine, and of Professor Oscar K. Rice of the Chemistry Department gave the papers of their husbands. Professor Mark P. Reed of the English Department donated leaves from the presses of Caxton and De Worde and gave the Music Library 183 folio sheets of British songs and a Busoni letter.

Mrs. Marjorie N. Bond donated a number of private press items and 18th century imprints to the Rare Book Collection, which also received two hundred annotated volumes from the library of C. S. Lewis, donated by Rev. Walter Hooper. The North Carolina Collection received the book collection of Mrs. Bert Linker and 200 volumes from the family of Alfred Nixon, in addition to the gifts mentioned above. Mrs. Holt McPherson, widow of the well-known journalist and civic leader of High Point, donated Mr. McPherson's papers to the Manuscripts Department; and Alexander King of Flat Rock donated the papers and diaries of Judge Mitchell King, an antebellum leader of Charleston. Significant gifts to the Southern Historical Collection were: the papers of Dr. Stuart Willis, tubercular care physician and administrator of North Carolina, given by Dr. Willis; the papers of Dr. Hubert Royster and the Royster family of Raleigh, given by Dr. Henry P. Royster; the papers of Thomas J. White, Jr., prominent North Carolina political leader, given by Mr. White; and the papers of Francis Speight and Sarah Blakeslee Speight, well-known artists of Greenville, North Carolina, given by Mr. and Mrs. Speight. Thomas S. Kenan III placed the papers of the Kenan family of Duplin County in the Collection on permanent loan; and the children of James Spencer Love, founder of Burlington Industries, and of Martha Eskridge Love Ayers did the same with their family papers.

The year 1980 has special significance for the Manuscripts Department, because it marks the 50th anniversary of the founding of the Southern Historical Collection, a resource which in that time has become indispensable to scholars studying Southern history. Several events during the year will celebrate the anniversary. One, the Friends of the Library dinner with speaker Shelby Foote, an established Southern novelist and historian, fell within this reporting period. In added recognition, the Friends allocated \$5,000 for the Collection to purchase a suitable addition to its holdings.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

SERVICES

The servicing of the collections continued to expand and became more varied. Between them, the two reference departments conducted 117 bibliographic tours and lectures, 711 computer searches, and 74 LaRCs, the research assistance designed for graduate students. Together, the two departments handled over 67,000 reference transactions during the year. In the Business Administration/Social Sciences Reference Department, John Erlandson and Jeffrey Beam completed a computerized guide to the statistics contained in the international documents regularly received by the Department; and the Humanities Reference Department revised several established subject bibliographies, in addition to completing the Department's contribution to the guide to major microform collections, mentioned earlier. The Circulation Department's operations became significantly more complicated with the imposition of fines on Faculty members with overdue books or recalled books, and it was necessary for the Department to invest a great amount of time in a major public relations effort. However, comparative statistics clearly show that the policy is having the desired effect and that Faculty overdues, recalled books, and lost books, have declined sharply in numbers.

Two important areas of extended service became operative during the year. The Department of Human Resources of North Carolina designated the Library a Basic Rehabilitation Facility, and, on a basis of 4:1 funding with the University, equipped the Library for greatly improved services to unsighted students. The funds provided for the purchase of a Kurzweil Reading Machine, which is capable of reading most types found in printed material and converting them to synthetic speech; two Visualek Electronic Visual Aid Systems, consisting of a television monitor with two cameras and producing an enlarged image of printed materials on a video screen; two Varispeech Speech Time Compressor/Expander Devices which record or play cassette tapes at increased or reduced speed; two Luxo Illuminated Magnifiers, which help visually impaired readers to use printed materials; and two Olivetti Lexikon Electric Typewriters for Braille typing. The Facility is on the fifth level of the stack addition and has had a very positive response from handicapped students.

The Library and the Media Center, under Dr. Donald Shaw, have been collaborating the past two or three years to improve the audio-visual services offered to students in the House Undergraduate Library. This cooperation produced dramatic results last year, with a significant alteration of the physical arrangements in House Library and the addition of

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

far more sophisticated equipment than had been available in previous years. That progress continued this year with the acquisition of the following items: five audio cassette players, two film projectors, one video cassette player and monitor, 300 films, 50 videocassettes, videotapes of six Shakespeare plays, and 2,100 slides in the American History Slide Collection. The Nonprint Materials Collection is finding a large audience, and students are regularly using it, both on an assigned and a voluntary basis.

The Technical Services Division has had an equally active year, once again meeting projected goals for the collections' growth. The Acquisitions Department increased the number of books searched for duplication and verification by 27% and repeated its admirable record on the location and acquisition of out-of-print titles—further evidence of the effectiveness of the reservation procedure instituted last year. In the Bibliographic Services Department, one signal achievement was the renegotiation of exchanges with Czechoslovakia that resulted in a 50% reduction in costs. Finally, the Cataloging Department eliminated the entire backlog of filing for the public catalog as well as keeping abreast of this year's additions and completed the revision of records which permitted the transfer of 4,500 volumes from Chapin Library in the City and Regional Planning Department to Wilson Library, in addition to a number of other special projects.

THE STAFF

The Library's staff accomplishes many of its tasks and much of its planning through a variety of committees and task forces. This approach is usually most effective when interdepartmental and interdisciplinary talents and training are necessary to a project. This year, such groups were working in the areas of the future of the catalog, automation, various aspects of collection development, user studies, minority recruitment, and commercial uses of the library materials (particularly the contractual arrangements with Microfilm Corporation of America of Sanford), among others. The Planning Council reviewed the Library's formal statement of Goals and Objectives, first composed in 1974, and made a number of revisions. The departments and departmental libraries then used the new statement for a revision of each unit's statement.

The staff's participation in professional groups, publication record, and interest in continuing education, continues to grow each year. Thirty-six staff members attending professional conferences were either officers, participants in programs, or members of committees. The total

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

staff produced 38 articles or lectures and two books, in addition to a number of editorships. Locally, the Librarian's Association held eight panel discussions and lectures on topics ranging from the Thornton Report on the undergraduate curriculum to the White House Conference on Libraries and Information Science. The Association also sponsored a conference on public services which was addressed by nationally known speakers, conducted a short course in statistical methodologies, and held a series of five sack lunch discussions with colleagues in charge of areas of interest in the Library's operations.

All members of the staff devoted substantial amounts of time to the two building projects. The members of those units moving to the new central library reviewed and revised furniture and equipment layouts, while the design team worked closely with the architect on finishes, color coordination, and graphics. Archie Fields, Circulation Librarian, wrote detailed specifications for the stacks and obtained appropriate reviews of them before submitting them to the University Purchasing Office. The architects for the Wilson Library renovation regularly consulted the staffs of the Special Collections and had completed the schematic drawings and submitted them for State approval by the end of February. Currently, these two groups are refining these plans for the design development drawings.

Twelve members resigned from the Library staff this year: Linda Allman and Jeanne Sawyer from the Cataloging Department; Larry Dixon from the Music Library; Larry White from the Chemistry Library; Marilyn Souders from the Business Administration/Social Sciences Reference Department; Margaret Winchell from the Bibliographic Services Department; Ellen Neal from the Manuscripts Department; Carol Koenig and Jane Bivens from the Periodicals Department; Carolyn Hurt from the Undergraduate Library; Rebecca Stroud from the North Carolina Collection; and Barbara Hornick-Lockard from the Undergraduate Library. Six new staff members have joined the staff during the year: Bernice Bergup in the Humanities Reference Department has replaced Pattie McIntyre, who retired last year; Miriam Sheaves has succeeded Julian Green, who resigned last year, as Geology Librarian; Joseph Collins has become German Language Cataloger, replacing Deborah Clinton, who resigned last year; Faye Gamel succeeded Ms. Neal in the Manuscripts Department; Sharon Gleim replaced Ms. Bivens in the Periodicals Department; and Frieda Rosenberg has become Assistant Serials Cataloger, in a new position.

On May 1, Samuel Boone retired as head of the Interlibrary Services

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Center after 34 years of State employment. Mr. Boone has a national reputation in micrographics and has made several original contributions to the field during his distinguished career. He was among the first to produce catalog cards with Xerox equipment, before the advent of computer-produced cards, and was one of the early pioneers in the use of the Copyflo machine in libraries. He is an established consultant on equipment and continues to serve on major committees of the American Library Association concerned with micrographics and related subjects, like copyright legislation. His unit, which brought together several related functions, has now been reorganized: interlibrary lending is now an element of the Humanities Reference Department, the BA/SS Reference Department now supervises the microform reading room, and the Photographic Service now reports to the North Carolina Collection. In large part, this reorganization resulted from the new physical arrangements that will be necessary after the opening of the new central library, but it is hoped that this decentralization will produce better reporting lines in all the units concerned.

The Council on Library Resources, a grant-awarding foundation for libraries, has had a program for several years under which promising administrators in mid-career spend a year's internship with the director of an Association of Research Libraries library. This year the Council selected the Library as one of two in which to place an intern and assigned Ms. Susan Nutter, Associate Librarian of the Engineering Libraries at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, to it. Ms. Nutter has attended all administrative meetings throughout the year, has accompanied the University Librarian to most off-campus meetings, and has participated in staff committees and task forces. In addition, she has had a special assignment to produce a brochure on TRLN for potential donors. She has contributed greatly to the groups with whom she has worked and has given the staff the benefit of a perspective derived from a different experience and another library. In accordance with the Council's usual practice, the Library will have a second intern in 1980-81. Ms. Kathleen Moretto, Assistant Music Librarian at Yale University, will spend the year here under the same program.

The Library's administration again benefited from the counsel and guidance of the Administrative Board of the Library. The Board addressed three specific issues and established policies concerning them that changed past practices. In the previous year, the Board had passed a policy which imposed fines on faculty members who ignored overdue notices or recalls of books on loan to them. The Board put the policy into effect this year, with a trial period during the first semester, when fines

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

were forgiven, and actual enforcement in the Spring semester. After a year's experience with the new policy, the Board intends to re-examine it, with the intention of making any necessary modifications. Last year, too, the Board responded to faculty interest in the purchase of manuscripts by creating a procedure to safeguard against inequities among disciplines and to assure quality in these purchases. During the past year, the Board implemented that procedure, with the result that the Library made several valuable purchases. Finally, the Board gave serious study to the creation of a General Science Committee, recommended by the Collection Development Program adopted two years ago, for the coordination of collection development among the science libraries. The study produced a revised composition of the Committee, which officially began to function this Spring.

It is customary to end such reports with an expression of appreciation to the staff. The statement that follows is, emphatically, in no sense perfunctory. Much of the content of what has preceded reveals an expansion in acquisitions, the provision of new and more sophisticated services, and contact with a growing community needing library resources. The staff have met these increasing demands and have gone beyond that response with initiative and creativity to reach out for new opportunities for the community. This remarkable record, attained with no additions to their numbers—and often in the face of long delays for replacements—or to the materials budget, plainly results from their intelligence, talents, and professionalism. Unfortunately, the abilities and resultant contribution of a library staff often go unnoticed in an academic community, although that contribution is a weighty factor in the institution's quality. It is a pleasure to be able to say that this university community has been quick to recognize and to acknowledge both the quality of the Library's staff and its importance to the scholarly life of the University. It is gratifying to be able to say that the Library's staff have full deserved that recognition, and at no time more than in the year just described.

The University Administration's support of the Library has been both substantial and constant over the past several years. The result is that the Library has now reached a level appropriate to the University's other programs, after a period of decline. It is vital that there be no erosion of the gains already made and that library services on the campus and in the State not only be maintained in their present condition but, if possible, raised to a still higher level of quality. As this report indicates, there are a number of areas in which those of us in the Library can advance this effort—through cooperative enterprises, more efficient use of resources, attempts to increase those resources, and the like. In the end, however,

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

the challenge of sustaining the efforts of the last few years rests with the University Administration. Appreciative of the opportunities to provide better service in the recent past, we in the Library look forward in confidence to enhancing that service under the Administration's leadership.

Respectfully submitted,

James F. Govan
University Librarian

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS BY STAFF MEMBERS

Ballentine, Rebecca S.

“Public Library Services,” *County Government in North Carolina*, edited by Joseph S. Ferrell (Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, 1979), pp. 392-399. (With Elaine von Oesen)

Burk, William R.

A Bibliography of North American Gasteromycetes. Band 73 of *Bibliotheca mycologica*. (Vaduz: J. Cramer, 1980).

Cornick, Donna.

“Planning a User Group Workshop,” *Online* 4:48-54 (January 1980). (With John Erlandson)

Cotten, Jerry W.

“The Last Photographs of Thomas Wolfe,” *Thomas Wolfe Newsletter* 3:10-14 (Fall 1979).

“The Thomas Wolfe Photographs: A Problem of Preservation and Accessibility,” *North Carolina Libraries* 38:33-38 (Spring 1980).

Erlandson, John.

“Planning a User Group Workshop,” *Online* 4:48-54 (January 1980). (With Donna Cornick)

Flowers, Janet.

“Second Institute on American Book Publishing: The Preliminary Report,” *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* 3:23-27 (1979).

Harris, Rodger S.

“Is Another National Network The Best Answer?” *North Carolina Libraries* 37:7-12 (Winter 1979).

Hewitt, Joe A.

“F. W. Lancaster,” *ALA Encyclopedia* (Chicago: American Library Association, 1980), p. 295.

“Planning for the Adoption of AACR-2 at the University of North

Carolina-Chapel Hill," *North Carolina Libraries* 37:5-14 (Summer 1979).

"Automated Catalogs at the Research Triangle Universities," North Carolina Special Libraries Association. *Bulletin* 11:125-127 (Spring 1980).

Jones, H. G.

"Foreword," Lois S. Neal, *Abstracts of Vital Records from Raleigh, North Carolina, Newspapers, 1799-1819* (Spartanburg: Reprint Company, 1977), pp. ix-xii.

Local Government Records: An Introduction to Their Management, Preservation, and Use (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1980).

"North Carolina," *Americana Annual, 1980* (Danbury, Conn.: Grolier, Inc., 1980), p. 374.

"North Carolina Bibliography, 1978-1979," *North Carolina Historical Review* 56:208-226 (Spring 1980).

"North Carolina, 1946-1976," *Writing North Carolina History*, edited by Jeffrey T. Crow and Larry E. Tise (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1979), pp. 191-220.

Kessler, Ridley.

"The Monthly Catalog as an Online Database," *The Docket* 7:2 (March 1980).

"Virginia Documents Librarians Meet," *The Docket* 7:11 (March 1980).

Koda, Paul S.

"The Analytical Bibliographer and the Conservator," *Library Journal* 104:1623-1626 (September 1, 1979).

Levy, Suzanne S.

"Biennial Report 1977/1979, Documents Section," *The Docket* 7:9-13 (December 1979) and *North Carolina Libraries* 37:71-73 (Winter 1979).

"Documents Section Annual Meeting," *The Docket* 7:5-6 (December 1979).

Lospinuso, Margaret F.

“Hildegard von Bingen (1098-1179),” *Paid My Dues: A Quarterly Journal of Women in Music* 3:30, 39 (Oct.-Dec. 1979).

Martin, Michael G., Jr.

“James Abercromby (or Abercrombie),” *The Dictionary of North Carolina Biography*, edited by William S. Powell, Vol. 1 (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1979), pp. 3-4.

“Penelope Barker,” *Ibid.*, pp. 95-96.

“Thomas Barker,” *Ibid.*, pp. 96-97.

Martinique, Edward.

“The East Asian Collection at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill: a description of its contents using a sampling technique.” Association for Asian Studies. Committee on East Asian Libraries. *Bulletin* 61:41-49 (February 1980).

Neal, Ellen Barrier.

“Archibald Baker,” *The Dictionary of North Carolina Biography*, edited by William S. Powell, Vol. 1 (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1979), pp. 87-88.

Rutledge, John.

“A Viol Bibliography,” *Journal of the Viola da Gamba Society of America* 46:47-71 (December 1979).

Schenck, William Z.

“German Books: Average Prices and Price Indexes,” *Bowker Annual* (New York: Bowker Publishing Co., 1980), p. 465, chart.

“To Pay or Not to Pay: Guidelines for Payment,” *North Carolina Libraries* 38:39-42 (Spring 1980).

Shrader, Richard A.

“Eugene Cunningham Branson,” *The Dictionary of North Carolina Biography*, edited by William S. Powell, Vol. 1 (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1979), pp. 212-213.

Strauss, Diane.

North Carolina Online Users Group Directory, compiler with Mary Metter (Chapel Hill: NCULUG, 1980).

“To Search or Not to Search: Muddling Through the *American Statistics Index*,” *The Docket* 7:4 (December 1979).

Taylor, David C.

“Library Research for Librarians: Introduction,” *College and Research Libraries* 42:199 (May 1980).

Wallace, Carolyn A.

“Daniel Moreau Barriger,” *The Dictionary of North Carolina Biography*, edited by William S. Powell, Vol. 1 (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1979), pp. 99-100.

“David Miller Carter,” *Ibid.*, pp. 333-334.

“Henry Groves Connor,” *Ibid.*, pp. 416-418.

White, Nancy.

“Serial Agents: Tabulation of Title Varies Questionnaire Number 1,” *Title Varies* 6:11 (March 1980).

LIBRARY COMMITTEES

July 1, 1979

Collection Development

John Shipman, Chair
Murlin Croucher
Pat Dominguez
Archie Fields
Louise Hall
Joe Hewitt (ex officio)
William Ilgen
Paul Koda
Ed Martinique
Philip Rees
John Rutledge
Dana Sally
Bill Schenck
Paul Sherer
Diane Strauss
David Taylor
Marcia Tuttle

Graduate Student Grievance

Joseph Jerz

Information Retrieval Committee

Donna Cornick, Chair
Becky Davidson
Sue Dodd
Mary Ishaq
Dana Sally
Carann Turner
Larry White

Microform Coordinating Committee

Sam Boone, Chair
Jane Bivens
David Gleim
Mary Ishaq
Ridley Kessler
Margaret Lospinuso
Michelle MacCaughelty
Ed Martinique
Helen Miller

Public Services Committee

Clifton Brock, Chair
Cynthia Adams
Larry Alford
Jerry Cotten

John Darling
John Erlandson
Janet Flowers
Sharon Hightower
James Romer
Judy Saucier
L. C. Scarborough

Safety Officer

Jack Brown

Technical Services Committee

Joe Hewitt, Chair
Mary Ishaq
October Ivins
Suzanne Levy
Helen Miller
Michelle Patterson
John Reeves
Marilyn Souders
Evelyn Stubbs
Abraham Yu

Travel Policy Officer

Bill Schenck

Planning Council

Alfred Sharlip, Chair
Larry Alford
Rebecca Ballentine
Sam Boone
Alice Cotten
William Ilgen
Tucker Schechter
Bill Schenck
Diane Strauss
David Gleim

Communications Committee

Sue Field, President
Cynthia Adams
Joe Collins
Larry Dixon
Sherry Dorsett
Lucinda Newnan
Jim Romer, Secretary
Judy Saucier
Peggy Tulloch

LIBRARY TASK FORCES

July 1, 1979

Added Copy

Joe Hewitt, Chair
Yvonne Deese
Pat Dominguez
Janet Flowers
Helen Miller
Sue Pierson
David Taylor

Bibliographic Planning

David Gleim, Chair
Nancy Boone
Janet Flowers
Karol Pekar
Sue Pierson
Nancy White
Margaret (Meg) Winchell

Commercial Information Services

Mary Ishaq, Chair
Donna Cornick
John A. Erlandson
Alfred Sharlip
Dana Sally
Larry White

Commercial Use Of Library Materials

Carolyn Wallace, Chair
Samuel Boone
Paul Koda
John Shipman
Marcia Tuttle

Minority Recruitment

Janifer Thompson, Chair
Anita Booth

Roberta Engleman
James Romer
William Schenck

Operations Research

John Erlandson, Chair
Norbert McLean
William Kurylo
Michael Van Fossen
Larry E. Dixon
Dana M. Sally
Gwyneth Duncan, Consultant
Margaret Lospinuso, Consultant
Jeanne Sawyer, Consultant

Computer Applications

Joe Hewitt, Chair
Larry Alford
Jeanne Sawyer

Disaster Preparedness Program

Paul Koda, Chair
Jack Brown
Karol Pekar
John Rutledge
William Walker

Users' Studies

Helen Miller, Chair
Cynthia Adams
John Darling
Margaret Lospinuso
Celia Poe

DONORS TO THE
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL
LIBRARY
1979 - 1980

Donors to the
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill Library
1979-80

Emily Adams	Raymond Burby III
Mr. & Mrs. Eban Alexander, Jr.	Edward Caffery
Anna Brooke Allan	Peter Calingaert
Florinda Alzaga	Janet Cardenas
David Andrews	M. H. Carpenter
Lester Asheim	Robert L. Carroll
Leah R. Atkins	Harry Case
Mrs. Isaac Avery	Emil T. Chanlett
Louise H. Bailey	Stuart F. Chapin
Enrique Baloyra	Henry C. Clausen
John M. Bane, Jr.	Barbara Cleaveland
Arpad Barna	Cyril Clemens
Nettie W. Barnes	Mrs. George Clifford
Ruth Royal Barnes	Margaret Cohan
Jacques Barzun	James L. Coker
Jack Behrman	Mrs. Robert E. Coker, Jr.
David W. Belin	Richard R. Cole
C. Ritchie Bell	Lenox G. Cooper
Clara Bell	J. Isaac Copeland
Edward Benjamin	Julio Cortés
W. C. Benni	Lyman A. Cotten
Harry Bergholz	John N. Couch
Edward Bernard	Mrs. R. Lee Covington
Norma Berryhill	Dudley J. Cowden
Leo Birch	A. E. Cox
Laura Bird	Cathy Cox
Mrs. R. P. Bivins	W. S. Craig
John A. Blakemore	Maurice B. Cramer
Herbert L. Bodman	James Crawford
Jay Bolter	Stephen M. Creel
Marjorie Bond	Mrs. W. E. Crosland
Agnes Whitaker Booher	William J. Crowley
John F. Boyer	David Park Curry
Elizabeth Bamm	Victor Dalmas
Charles M. Braswell	Jonathan Daniels
Mayellen Bresie	John B. Darling
Wilmon Brewer	Chalmers Davidson
E. W. Brooks	Archie K. Davis
Frederick P. Brooks	Stephen Dennis
Edwin L. Brown	Father James A. Devereux, S. J.
Jack Brown	Larry E. Dixson
R. M. Brown, Jr.	Aristotle J. Domnas
Thomas Watson Brown	Ward Dorrance
William F. Buck	D. St. Pierre Du Bose

Frank Duffey
John M. Dunlap
Edith Whitaker Dunn
Leonard Dzelzitis
Mr. & Mrs. Charles E. Eaton
Ernest L. Eliel
Senator Samuel J. Ervin, Jr.
Maude Lee Etheredge
John D. Eyre
John Fein
Martin S. Feldstein
Robert G. Ferris
Ruth White Fink
Elizabeth Finley
Anya Fisher
Clara Flannigan
Charles G. Fleetwood
Janet Flowers
John B. Flowers III
Frances Foltz
Mrs. J. William Forbes
W. Stanton Forbes
William C. Friday
R. Dulany Furlong
Gernot U. Gabel
Karen Gallagher
George R. Gamble
D. G. Garan
Isabelle Gay
Patricia G. Gensel
Mirrit Boutros Ghali
Federico G. Gil
R. O. U. Goertz
Harry Gold
Walter Gordy
J. C. Gowan
C. Sylvester Green
Robert A. Greenberg
Ernest Thomas Greene
David M. Griffiths
Lt. Col. James A. Grimshaw, Jr.
Charles Gunn
James Haar
Robert L. Haig
Stirling Haig
Jacquelyn Hall

Louise McG. Hall
Jane Ross Hammer
Dorothy Hankins
James C. Harper, Sr.
Rodger Harris
Kintaro Hattori
Amos H. W. Hawley
Theodore W. Hayes
Mrs. Archibald Henderson
Madeleine Henrey
Ruth Henry
William Herron
Mary Park Heym
Robert Heyneman
George Watts Hill
Edward G. Holley
Fran Hommersand
Reverend Walter Hooper
John F. Hubickey
Michael Hueglin
John Huffman
Nathaniel C. Hughes, Jr.
Lloyd Hunt
Lynn Igoe
William D. Ilgen
Guy Ingle
Lucy D. Inman
Mrs. Hester B. Jackson
J. Bruce Jarrat
Laura Jepsen
Henry P. Johnston
James D. Johnston
Ricardo Jordán
Journal of the American Planning Association
Gerald Kahan
Edward J. Kaiser
Roberta Kalechofsky
Mavis P. Kelsey
James Kenan
Thomas S. Kenan III
Alexander C. King
Graham C. Kinloch
D. R. Kloe
Thomas J. Knight
Elizabeth Knowlton
Jan Kohlmeyer

George Lane
Father Everett Larguier, S. J.
Dan H. Laurence
Richard H. Lawson
Lewis Leary
Mary Warren Leary
H. Eugene Lehman
Steven I. Levine
Henry W. Lewis
Mrs. Edward Lilly
Mrs. Bert Linker
Hsien Chou Liu
Phillip Logan
Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence London
T. W. M. Long
Juan Gonzalés López Cervantes
Angela Lumpkin
Jim McAllister
B. Ransom McBride
Joe Bennet McBrien
Linda McClow
J. Ross MacDonald
Frank S. J. McIntosh
Elizabeth A. McMahan
John Parke Curtis McMurrin
Mrs. Holt McPherson
Michael McVaugh
Michael Mage
Virginia Vaughn Mallory
Mr. & Mrs. Duncan Mallory, Jr.
Paul C. Mangelsdorf
Sophie Stephens Martin
Martin Merson
Martin M. Miess
Vasa Mihailovich
Marilyn Miller
Johanna Mims
Donald W. Misch
Carl Mitchell
Grace V. Montgomery
Evelyn Moore
James Elliott Moore
Elsie Mordechai
Fred Moretz
Neil Morgan
Senator Robert Morgan

Edouard Morot-Sir
David J. Morrison
Patrick J. Morrissey, Jr.
George Mowry
Edward J. Neugaard
Paul A. Neuland
Joan Newman
Mrs. John Nilsson
Marion Oettinger
Lindsay Olive
Jerrold Orne
Judge Frank M. Parker
Reverend Robert Parker
Robert Parr
Edger A. Parsons
Daniel W. Patterson
Henry C. Pearson
Lorraine Stevens Pearson
Lee Pedersen
Robert K. Peet
Robert E. Phay
Mary Carmichael Pickel
Patricia Dawes Pierce
Jane Plyler
L. Billy Pope
William S. Powell
Julia C. Preston
Melville S. Priest
Charlotte Provencher
Eugenia Rawls
Mark L. Reed
Mrs. Oscar K. Rice
David H. Richardson
Richard Richardson
Michael D. Rigsby
B. W. C. Roberts
Haywood L. Robertson
Harriet Robson
Fred Wilburn Roper
John H. Roper
William C. Roselle
Judith Rice Rothschild
Jean Sadler
Mary M. Salm
John L. Sanders
Aldo Scaglione

Kenneth P. Scheffel
 Eckart A. Scheffler
 William Z. Schenck
 Philip C. Schinhan
 Annie L. Hauser Schmidt
 John M. and Barbara B. Schnorrenberg
 Christopher E. Schweitzer
 Father Lorenzo Scifoni
 Dale E. Shaffer
 Bahman K. Shahrokh
 Ronald L. Shaw
 John Shepherd
 Cecil G. Sheps
 Eleanor B. Simon
 W. J. Simonton
 Donald A. Sinclair
 Lawrence Slifkin
 J. C. Sloane
 J. Harold Smith
 Paul Smith
 Mr. & Mrs. Francis W. Speight
 Morris Speizman
 Allen P. Splete
 Corydon P. Spruill
 Mr. & Mrs. Philip A. Stadter
 Edward M. Steel
 Joseph and Lala Steelman
 Mr. & Mrs. George Myers Stephens, Jr.
 John D. Stephens
 Allen E. Stiven
 Charles S. Stone
 Sterling Stoudemire
 Cedric L. Suzman
 Geraldine Swartzel
 Donald G. Tabet
 Petrus W. Tax
 James A. Taylor
 Wendell Taylor
 Le Grand Tennis
 Mrs. Daniel Textoris
 Mary Thomas

Jean-Pierre Thouez
 Thelma G. Thurstone
 Charles W. Tillett
 Bob Timberlake
 George Tindall
 Edward Tower
 Maurice Trottier
 Henry Turlington
 Mrs. Jack Tyler
 Oscar Sambrano Urdaneta
 Hestine Vaughn
 Rodney Veskrna
 Juan Bautista Vilar
 Sally Couch Vilas
 Thomas Von Gillern
 Mrs. S. Morton Vose
 Bennett Wall
 Carolyn Andrews Wallace
 Wesley H. Wallace
 Richard G. Walser
 Kenneth C. Walters
 Fred C. Wardlaw
 Charles M. Weiss
 Shirley Weiss
 Mrs. W. K. Wertz
 William C. West
 David Kenneth Wetherbee
 Mitchell Whichard
 Alan White
 Thomas J. White, Jr.
 Clarence E. Whitefield
 Charlotte A. Williams
 Ralph D. Williams
 Stuart Willis
 Robert Wilson
 Boris Wolsky
 Wilfred Wong
 B. K. Worth
 Mrs. A. A. Zollicoffer
 Betty Gray Zouck

STATISTICAL TABLES
1979-80

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE I BOOK COLLECTIONS

Five Year Net Annual Accessions

1975/76	66,584
1976/77	81,949
1977/78	99,426
1978/79	113,523
1979/80	117,282*

Analysis of 1979/80 Accessions by Source (Gross)

Wilson, Undergraduate and Departmental Libraries	110,410
Law Library	7,615
Health Sciences Library	11,627
TOTAL	129,652

*Net Accessions based on Gross Accessions of 129,652 reduced by 12,370 withdrawals, including 6,623 resulting from merger of Pharmacy Library with the main Health Sciences Library.

Comparative Accessions

1978/79		1979/80	
July 1, 1978	2,373,599	July 1, 1979	2,487,122
Added	<u>113,523</u>	Added	<u>117,282</u>
TOTAL	2,487,122	TOTAL	2,604,404

Microform Holdings

Wilson, Undergraduate and Departmental Libraries	1,221,325
Law Library	199,977
Health Sciences Library	<u>26,563</u>
TOTAL MICROFORMS	1,447,865

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE II
SIZE OF COLLECTION

Collection	Volumes	Manu- scripts	Maps	Micro- prints, Cards, Micro- fiche	Micro- films
WILSON LIBRARY					
General Collection	1,365,281	.....	.....	1,005,108	74,942
BA/SS	15,946	.....	.....	24,375	.....
Documents	108,161	.....	.....	74,,764	119
Humanities	22,945	.....	260	5,062	261
Manuscripts		8,168,051**	.....	.....	1,663**
Maps	1,945	.....	81,500	.....	.....
N.C. Collection	151,343	6,663	3,963	10	9,349
Rare Book Room	54,491	1,146	.....	1	3
 TOTAL	1,720,112	8,175,860	85,723	1,109,320	86,337
House Undergraduate Library	109,876	.....	.....	5,518	1,392
 TOTAL—Wilson & House Libraries	1,829,988	8,175,860	85,723	1,114,838	87,729
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES					
Art	39,177	.....	.....	1,544	175
Couch (Botany)	32,159	.....	1,341	709	8
Kenan (Chemistry)	36,587	.....	.....	2,071	320
Geology	37,616	.....	93,452	1,456	15
Inst. of Government	16,132	.....	739	672	.....
Library Science	54,240	.....	.....	1,374	990
Brauer (Math/Physics)	58,373	.....	.....	97	7
Music	74,368	.....	.....	3,069	1,842
Chapin (Planning)	18,107	.....	.....	4,222	172
Zoology	29,213	.....	.....	.....	15
Total	395,972	.....	95,532	15,214	3,544
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES					
Law Library	201,555	.....	.....	198,202	1,775
Health Sciences	176,889	.....	.....	26,007	556
 TOTAL	378,444	.....	.....	224,209	2,331
 TOTAL UNC LIB	2,604,404	8,175,860	181,255	1,354,261	93,604
TOTAL VOLS. & MICROFORMS	4,052,269				

**Includes University Archives: 1,123,859 manuscripts; 89 microform reels.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY
TABLE II (Continued)

	News- paper Clippings	Pam- phlets	Pictures Prints Photos	Record- ings
WILSON LIBRARY				
General Collection .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
BA/SS .....	.....	9,781	.....	.....
Documents .....	.....	1,560,101*	.....	.....
Humanities .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Manuscripts .....	.....	.....	.....	1,431**
Maps .....	.....	450	.....	.....
N.C. Collection	133,457	.....	26,812	539
Rare Book Room	164	8,143	96	97
TOTAL	133,621	1,578,475	26,908	2,067
House Undergraduate Library .....	.....	780	.....	2,629
TOTAL—Wilson & House Libraries	133,621	1,579,255	26,908	4,696
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES				
Art .....	.....	1,830	.....	.....
Couch (Botany) .....	.....	18,185	.....	1
Kenan (Chemistry) .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Geology .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Inst. of Government	175	28,703	.....	.....
Library Science .....	.....	24,486	.....	124
Brauer (Math/Physics) .....	.....	614	.....	136
Music .....	.....	.....	.....	18,566
Chapin (Planning) .....	.....	9,616	15	4
Zoology .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL	175	83,434	15	18,831
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES				
Law Library .....	.....	.....	.....	392
Health Sciences .....	.....	1,270	.....	1,716
TOTAL .....	.....	1,270	.....	2,108
TOTAL UNC LIB	133,796	1,663,959	26,923	25,635

* Item count exclusive of volumes.
 ** Includes University Archives: 123 recordings.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE III

CIRCULATION RECORD

WILSON LIBRARY	<u>1978/79</u>	<u>1979/80</u>
Documents	3,900	5,243
Interlibrary Center	14,045	14,315
Main Loan Desk	350,866	362,810
Manuscripts	5,203	5,294
North Carolina Collection	33,076	30,334
Rare Book Room	1,662	2,025
Reserve Reading Room	137,421	127,450
Undergraduate Library	<u>212,759</u>	<u>220,624</u>
TOTAL	758,932	768,095
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES		
Art	19,732	18,604
Couch (Botany)	7,368	9,142
Kenan (Chemistry)	7,580	8,926
Geology	7,946	8,201
Institute of Government	7,098	5,010
Library Science	11,249	14,173
Brauer (Math/Physics)	15,066	16,334
Music	42,920	36,025
Chapin (Planning)	13,933	9,709
Zoology	10,824	10,453
TOTAL	143,716	136,577
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES		
Law	108,070	91,910
Health Sciences	348,830	387,969
TOTAL	456,900	479,879
TOTAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	1,359,548	1,384,551

MICROFORM USAGE

Microform Reading Room (Wilson Library)	<u>1978/79</u>	<u>1979/80</u>
Microfilm	5,827	17,688
Microfiche	1,098	5,447
Microcards	72	202
Microprint	<u>235</u>	<u>237</u>
Total Room Use	7,232	23,574
Checkout	1,164	1,222
Total Microform Circulation	8,396	24,796
Reader-Prints and Duplicates	12,585	22,553

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE IV INTERLIBRARY LOANS

Wilson Library	1978/79	1979/80
a. Titles requested by other libraries	17,620	18,047
Titles lent to other libraries	11,594	11,967
b. Titles requested from other libraries	3,155	3,302
Titles received from other libraries	2,107	2,348
c. Location requests sent to National Union Catalog, Washington, D.C.	14	26
d. N.C. Union Catalog searches	1,368	824
e. Titles processed for NUC weekly want list	1,152	1,547
HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY		
a. Titles requested by other libraries	8,908	10,643
Titles lent to other libraries	7,276	7,760
b. Titles requested from other libraries	3,062	3,101
Titles received from other libraries	2,940	2,916

TABLE V PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

Items Produced	1978/79	1979/80
Microfilm Exposures	131,309	99,534
Positive Film (feet)	64,000	80,000
Xerox Copyflo (feet)	358,500	256,480
Photoprints	3,585	3,456
Slides	1,241	410
Electrostatic Prints	339,269	503,922
Catalog Cards	564,289	494,219
Photocopy requests in lieu of loan	5,098	4,925

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE VI LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

	Appropriated Funds	Other Funds	Total
A. BOOKS AND SERIAL PUBLICATIONS			
Wilson, UL & Departmental Libraries	1,545,422	651,491	2,196,913
Health Sciences Library	230,960	176,336	407,296
Law Library	190,300	31,254	221,554
Total	1,966,682	859,081	2,825,763
B. BINDING			
Wilson, UL & Departmental Libraries	109,000	20,916	129,916
Health Sciences Library	13,556	9,681	23,237
Law Library	14,445	.....	14,445
Total	137,001	30,597	167,598
TOTAL: BOOKS, SERIALS, AND BINDINGS	2,103,683	889,678	2,993,361
C. SALARIES			
Wilson, UL & Departmental Libraries	2,839,818	111,655	2,951,473
Health Sciences Library	491,337	80,834	572,171
Law Library	191,249	.....	191,249
Total	3,522,404	192,489	3,714,893
D. FRINGE BENEFITS			
Wilson, UL & Departmental Libraries	472,117	11,975	484,092
Health Sciences Library	81,096	8,820	89,916
Law Library	32,473	.....	32,473
Total	585,686	20,795	606,481
E. WAGES			
Wilson, UL & Departmental Libraries	302,745	4,375	307,120
Health Sciences Library	25,938	12,935	38,873
Law Library	18,641	.....	18,641
Total	347,324	17,310	364,634
TOTAL: SALARIES AND WAGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS	4,455,414	230,594	4,686,008

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE VI (continued)

	Appropriated Funds	Other Funds	Total
F. MISCELLANEOUS			
Wilson, UL & Departmental Libraries			
Supplies	67,066	43,123	110,189
Equipment	45,176	78,312	123,488
Travel	6,129	14,004	20,133
Communication	44,302	427	44,729
Printing	2,461	3,089	5,550
Repairs & Maintenance	16,205	6,460	22,665
Data Processing	91,890	9,395	101,285
Fixed Charges	49,256	10,854	60,110
Other	719	6,757	7,456
Total	323,204	172,421	495,625
Health Sciences Library			
Supplies	18,139	19,474	37,613
Equipment	2,967	24,952	27,919
Communication	18,386	2,978	21,364
Travel	6,356	7,313	13,669
Printing	4,511	5,862	10,373
Repairs & Maintenance	3,407	2,469	5,876
Data Processing	18,810	28,262	47,072
Fixed Charges	3,782	14,173	17,955
Other	1,267	4,370	5,637
Total	77,625	109,853	187,478
Law Library			
Supplies	4,375	.....	4,375
Equipment	3,069	73	3,142
Communication	1,384	.....	1,384
Travel	1,483	.....	1,483
Repairs & Maintenance	679	.....	679
Fixed Charges	719	.....	719
Total	11,709	73	11,782
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	412,538	282,347	694,885
TOTAL: ALL EXPENDITURES	6,971,635	1,402,619	8,374,254
PREVIOUS YEAR: EXPENDITURES	6,635,285	924,906	7,560,191
INCREASE	336,350	477,713	814,063
PER CENT INCREASE	5.00%	51.66%	10.76%

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY STAFF
1979-1980

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY STAFF
1979-80

JAMES F. GOVAN, B.A., M.A. in L.S., Ph.D., *University Librarian*

D. CLIFTON BROCK, JR., B.S., M.A. in L.S., M.A., *Associate University Librarian for Public Services*

JOE A. HEWITT, A.B., M.S.L.S., Ph.D., *Associate University Librarian for Technical Services*

JOSEPH JERZ, JR., A.B., M.A., M.L.S., *Assistant University Librarian for Staff Development*

ALFRED S. SHARLIP, B.A., M.A. M.S.L.S., *Assistant University Librarian for Planning and Finance*

CYNTHIA C. ADAMS, B.A., M.L.S., *Network Librarian*

LARRY P. ALFORD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant Circulation Librarian*

LINDA K. ALLMAN¹, B.A., M.L.S., *Reclassification Cataloger*

REBECCA S. BALLENTINE, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Institute of Government Librarian*

BERNICE I. BERGUP, A.B., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department*

BEVERLY JANE BIVENS², B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Periodicals Department*

NANCY BATES BOONE, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger*

SAMUEL MOYLE BOONE³, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Head, Interlibrary Services Center*

ANITA BOOTH, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger*

WILLIAM R. BURK, B.A., M.S., A.M.L.S., *Botany Librarian*

MARY C. CARGILL, B.A., B.S. in L.S., M.A., *Assistant Serials Cataloger*

JOSEPH W. COLLINS, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, Germanic Languages*

DONNA CORNICK, A.B., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Department*

MARY ALICE R. COTTEN, B.A., M.A., *Reference Assistant, North Carolina Collection*

RAFAEL COUTIN, B.A., B.S., LL.D., M.L.S., *Cataloger for Latin American Studies*

MURLIN CROUCHER, B.A., M.L.S., *Slavic Bibliographer*

¹Resigned September 30, 1979

²Resigned December 20, 1979

³Retired April 30, 1980

JOHN B. DARLING, B.S., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Zoology Librarian*

LARRY E. DIXSON⁴, B.M., M.S.L.S., *Music Cataloger*

PATRICIA B. DOMINGUEZ, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.S.L.S., *American Studies Bibliographer*

ROBERTA A. ENGLEMAN, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Rare Book Cataloger*

JOHN A. ERLANDSON, B.A., M.A.L.S., *International Documents Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Department*

ARCHIE REID FIELDS, B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Head, Circulation Department*

JANET LOAFMAN FLOWERS, B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department*

NANCY ROBISON FRAZIER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department*

FAYE P. GAMEL, B.A., M.A., *Technical Services Archivist, Manuscripts Department*

HELENA GIERASIMOWICZ, M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Planning Librarian*

DAVID GLEIM, B.A., M.L.S., *Monographic Cataloger*

SHARON S. GLEIM, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Periodicals Department*

LOUISE McGWIGAN HALL, A.B., B.S. in L.S., M.A. in L.S., *Head, Humanities Reference Department*

RODGER SHERMAN HARRIS, B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Head, Catalog Department*

BARBARA HORNICK-LOCKARD⁵, B.A., M.L.S., *Undergraduate Reference Librarian*

CAROLYN Z. HURT⁶, B.A., M.L.S., *Undergraduate Reference Librarian*

WILLIAM DAVID ILGEN, B.A., Ph.D., *Latin American Bibliographer*

MARY RUSH ISHAQ, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department*

HOUSTON G. JONES, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Curator, North Carolina Collection*

RIDLEY ROLAND KESSLER, JR., A.B., M.A.T., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Department*

PAUL S. KODA, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Curator, Rare Book Collection*

CAROL JEAN KOENIG⁷, B.A., M.S., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Periodicals Department*

ELIZABETH LANSING, B.A., M.A., *Librarian, Rare Book Collection*

SUZANNE S. LEVY, B.A., M.L.S., *Cataloger, North Carolina Collection*

⁴Resigned May 31, 1980

⁵Resigned June 30, 1980

⁶Resigned August 8, 1979

⁷Resigned July 9, 1979

KATHRYN PALMER LOGAN, B.A., M.A., *Librarian, Music Library*

MARGARET LOSPINUSO, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Music Librarian*

MICHELLE HATSCHEK MacCAUGHELTY, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Interlibrary Loan Librarian*

MICHAEL GLOVER MARTIN, JR., A.B., M.A., *University Archivist and Assistant Curator, Manuscripts Department*

EDWARD MARTINIQUE, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian for Oriental Studies*

HELEN ROCHESTER MILLER, B.S., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department*

ELLEN B. NEAL⁸, A.B., M.A., *Technical Services Archivist, Manuscripts Department*

CAROL STREIB NIELSEN⁹, B.A., M.L.S., *Library School Librarian*

KAROL PEKAR, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger*

CELIA POE, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Map Librarian*

PHILIP ADRIAN REES, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Art Librarian*

JAMES W. ROMER, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Romance Languages Cataloger*

FRIEDA B. ROSENBERG, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant Serials Cataloger*

DANA M. SALLY, B.A., M.L.S., *Math-Physics Librarian*

JEANNE C. SAWYER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Library Systems Analyst*

TUCKER M. SCHECTER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Undergraduate Circulation Librarian*

WILLIAM ZIEGLER SCHENCK, A.B., M.A., M.L.S., *Head, Acquisitions Department*

MYRNA SCHWARTZ, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Undergraduate Library*

MIRIAM L. SHEAVES, B.A., M.L.S., *Geology Library*

PAUL SHERER, A.B., M.A.R., M.S.L.S., *Gifts and Exchanges Librarian, Acquisitions Department*

JOHN SHIPMAN, B.A., M.L.S., *Social Sciences Bibliographer*

RICHARD A. SHRADER, B.A., M.S.W., M.A.C.T., M.A., Ph.D., *Reference Archivist, Manuscripts Department*

MARILYN SOUDERS¹⁰, B.S., M.L.S., *Business Reference Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Department*

DIANE CAROL STRAUSS, B.S., M.S.L.S., *Head, Business Administration and Social Sciences Department*

⁸Resigned November 2, 1979

⁹Resigned June 20, 1980

¹⁰Resigned March 31, 1980

REBECCA L. STROUD¹¹, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, North Carolina Collection*

DAVID C. TAYLOR, B.A., D.B., M.S.L.S., *Head, Undergraduate Library*

JANIFER THOMPSON, B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Department*

MARCIA LEE TUTTLE, A.B., M.L.S., M.A., *Head, Periodicals Department*

CAROLYN ANDREWS WALLACE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Director, Southern Historical Collection and Curator, Manuscripts Department*

FRANCIS WEAVER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant University Archivist*

LARRY WHITE¹², B.A., M.S.L.S., *Chemistry Librarian*

NANCY WHITE, B.A., B.S. in L.S., *Serials Cataloger*

MARGARET KARIN WINCHELL¹³, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Cataloger for Slavic Studies*

ABRAHAM J. YU, B.Ed., M.S.L.S., *East Asian Cataloger*

¹¹Resigned June 30, 1980

¹²Resigned May 31, 1980

¹³Resigned May 31, 1980

HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY STAFF

SAMUEL HITT, A.A., B.A., M.L.S., *Director*

JULIE BLUME¹⁴, A.B., M.A.L.S., *Reference Librarian*

JO ANNE BOORKMAN, B.A., M.A.L.S., *Assistant Director for Public Services/Head of Reference*

ELLEN BRASSIL, B.A., M.L.S., *Reference Librarian*

PAMELA BROADLEY, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Reference Librarian*

LINDA L. BROGAN, B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Assistant Director for Research and Planning*

MARILYN COOK¹⁵, B.A., M.L.S., *AHEC Liaison/Reference Librarian*

REBECCA DAVIDSON¹⁶, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Reference Librarian*

JUDITH A. DOLCE, B.A., M.L.S., *Reference Librarian*

DIANE FOXMAN, B.A., M.Ed., M.L.S., *Audio-Visual Librarian*

RICHARD HINSON¹⁷, B.A., M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Reference Librarian*

MARY HORRES, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Associate Director*

MARSHA KAISERMAN, B.A., M.L.S., *Serials Cataloger*

JANE LAMBREMONT, B.A., M.L.S., *AHEC Liaison/Reference Librarian*

CAROLYN LIPSCOMB, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Head, Circulation Services*

GLORIA MANLEY, B.S., M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Reference Librarian*

ROSALIE McNEILL MASSENGALE¹⁸, A.B., M.A., B.S. in L.S., *Serials Cataloger*

W. WALLACE McLENDON, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Head, Acquisitions Serials Services*

MARY RUSSELL THOMAS, A.B., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Head of Collection Development*

MANUEL TUBIO, JR.¹⁹, B.A., M.A., M.S., *Reference Librarian*

JOYCE A. WILKERSON, B.A., M.L.S., *Reference Librarian*

APRIL I. WREATH, B.A., M.L.S., *Head of Cataloging Services*

DIANA ZINNATO, B.A.A.S., M.A., M.L.S., *Catalog Librarian*

¹⁴Resigned August 7, 1979

¹⁵Resigned January 22, 1980

¹⁶Resigned May 31, 1980

¹⁷Resigned August 17, 1979

¹⁸Resigned September 30, 1979

¹⁹Resigned March 7, 1980

LAW LIBRARY STAFF

MARY WILHELMINA OLIVER, A.B., B.S. in L.S., LL.B., *Law Librarian*

KATHLEEN S. CHEAPE, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Assistant Law Librarian*

ANN FORTENBERRY²⁰, B.A., M.L.S., *Cataloger*

JANE RUSSELL, B.A.E., M.Ed., A.M.L.S., *Cataloger*

PATRICIA WALL, B.A., *Acquisitions Librarian*

DEBORAH WEBSTER, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Reference Librarian*

²⁰Resigned November 9, 1980.

1876

ANNUAL REPORT

of the
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

**For the Fiscal Year
1980-81**



**CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA
OCTOBER 1, 1981**

ANNUAL REPORT

of the
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

For the Fiscal Year
1980-81



James F. Govan
University Librarian

CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA
OCTOBER 1, 1981

Annual Report of The University Library
for the Fiscal Year 1980-81
October 1, 1981

To the Chancellor of the University:

No evidence exists to indicate that there was white water on the River Styx, but many a research library director in recent years has had the peculiar sensation of the funereal combined with the frenzied that that picture suggests. Libraries have experienced acute financial stress before, but at no time has that pressure coincided so unfortunately with unavoidable demands. For, at this time, libraries are in a transition from manual to automated systems in many areas of their operations and must bear dual costs that increase annually and, in many instances, are not responsive to any reduction in services. The most careful husbanding of resources still leaves those providing the services and those dependent upon them conscious of a loss of quality and of opportunity.

The future seems to hold additional problems for this second group. Technological innovations in public catalogs will require both new skills and consultation of at least two catalogs to locate materials. The need for greater sharing of resources will probably mean greater delays in the availability of materials. These necessities, coupled with the urgent need for broadened preservation programs, will force the diversion of funds away from acquisitions. Both the American Association of Universities, in collaboration with the Council on Library Resources, and the American Association for the Advancement of the Humanities, in collaboration with the Association of Research Libraries, are mounting efforts to make these issues and others better understood by faculties. The University Librarian has participated in the central planning for both these efforts; and the University is one of three, with the University of Colorado and Princeton University, selected to experiment with the distribution of a publication, *Library Issues*, specifically designed to explain the challenges facing research libraries to university communities.

These national conditions have reached a new level of refinement locally. Budgetary constrictions are occurring just as the Library faces the occupation of a new building, the renovation of an old one, and the compelling need to automate a number of additional functions. While University support for additions to the collections remains strong, the recent Statewide limitations on personnel and equipment budgets have been inordinately hurtful, under these circumstances. The new facilities will certainly solve

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

many old problems, but they will create many additional needs. While these needs go unmet, the Library staff can only hope for the patient understanding of the community and the serious concern of those charged with allocating resources.

THE STAFF

The Library, like most research libraries, regrettably, has long lacked the staff to meet adequately the demands placed upon it. This understaffing grew markedly worse in 1979-80 when a freeze on hiring delayed a number of vital replacements and again this year, with the elimination of five positions. The adoption of a new policy, effective September 1, will require special action by the Board of Trustees before the amount of annual leave nationally prevalent can be extended to librarians hired in the future. The combined effect of these events left the present staff somewhat demoralized, and the quality of future recruits will rest in no small part on finding the means to overcome these circumstances.

Despite the above setbacks, the staff continued its record of remarkable productivity. Together, they produced twenty-four journal articles and three monographs. (A list at the end of this report contains the books and articles by the staff.) Staff initiative created the expanded services and analytical studies described below, and that same initiative manifested itself in professional leadership. Ms. Diane Strauss, head of the Business Administration/Social Sciences Reference Department, was elected Vice-President/President-Elect of the North Carolina Chapter of the Special Libraries Association. Ms. Strauss and Dana Sally, Librarian of the Brauer Library, served on the Administrative Board of the Library. Ms. Marcia Tuttle, head of the Periodicals Department, served as Chairman of the Serials Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division of the American Library Association. Dr. H. G. Jones, Curator of the North Carolina Collection, was president of the Historical Society of North Carolina. It is a special pleasure to record that Ms. Anna Brooke Allan, recently retired as member of the staff of the Southern Historical Collection after many years of service, received the C. Knox Massey Award for Distinguished Service to the University.

For the past nine years, the staff has made invaluable contributions to the necessary planning and implementation of interdepartmental functions through committees and task forces. The usefulness of these groups was evident this year in a number of areas, like the planning of the building projects and the Communications Committee's very helpful study of intra-staff communications. Nowhere was that usefulness more apparent than in

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

the elaborate planning for the new Anglo-American Cataloging Rules' adoption. Implementation of those plans in January was a smooth transition, consequently, and caused none of the disruption generally predicted and experienced in some individual libraries. The group responsible, the Task Force on Bibliographic Planning, has become a standing committee and now is studying the numerous problems related to providing public catalogs in the new library and the renovated Wilson Library. This change in the group's status was itself the result of the Task Force on Committees' work, that has led to a complete re-structuring of the staff committee system. A list of the committees and task forces, as they have existed this past year, appears at the end of this report.

The Librarians' Association once again presented a series of programs to support professional development. As usual, the series began with reports from those staff members who had attended the American Library Association's annual meeting and included programs on academic status, stress management, special libraries in the Research Triangle, specialized collections within the library system, facilities planning, and current research by staff members. On March 9th and 10th, the Association held its annual Spring conference, on the subject of "Scholarly Publication in the 1980's." The guest speakers included Warren J. Haas, President of the Council on Library Resources; Tom Featherstone of the New Jersey Institute of Technology; John Cole of the Library of Congress; and B. J. Jaeger, a member of the editorial board of the *Journal of Health, Policies and Law*. From the University, Matthew Hodgson, Director of the University Press; George A. Kennedy, Paddison Professor of Classics; Marcia Tuttle, head of the Serials Department; and Margaret Lospinuso, Music Librarian; made presentations.

On July 1, John Shipman, who had served since Patrick Wreath's death as Acting Chief Bibliographer, permanently assumed that position. Luke Swindler then became the Assistant to Mr. Shipman and Social Sciences Bibliographer. Carol Leadenham succeeded Murlin Croucher as Slavic Bibliographer, and Nadyezdha Zilper became Slavic cataloger. Tucker Respass became cataloger for the North Carolina Collection, and Alan Gregory became cataloger for the Music Library. Larry Alford succeeded Archie Fields, who retired after seventeen years service in the Library, as Circulation Librarian. Both Mr. Fields and Mr. Alford deserve recognition for the special responsibilities that they have carried in planning the equipping of and the move to the new library building. Elizabeth Mullaney replaced Mr. Alford as Assistant Circulation Librarian, Timothy Dempsey became Business Reference Librarian, and Sharon Gleim became Assistant Periodicals Librarian. Three librarians were appointed to the House Un-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

dergraduate Library: Gillian Debreczeny as Undergraduate Reference Librarian, Anne Fields as Undergraduate Circulation Librarian, and Mitchell Whichard as Undergraduate Nonprint Librarian. Celine Noel became Science Cataloger, and Sarah Stubbs became Reclassification Cataloger. Patricia Langelier succeeded John Erlandson as Documents Librarian. Joseph Jerz, Assistant University Librarian for Staff Development, resigned. Ellen Anderson succeeded Carol Nielsen as Library Science Librarian. Paul Sherer left his position as Gifts and Exchange Librarian in the Acquisitions Department at the end of the year. For a second year, the Library had the privilege of hosting a Council on Library Resources Intern, Kathleen Moretto, Assistant Director of the Yale University Music Library. Ms. Moretto became a valuable member of several staff committees with whom she served during the year, observed and shared most of the University Librarian's activities, and undertook several special assignments, including the design of a set of banners which will hang in the new building.

Expansion of services typified the Public Services Division's work. The Undergraduate Library increased its individual consultations on term papers from 112 last year to 467. The staff there gave instruction in the use of the library to 5,162 freshmen and made 185 presentations to 255 English sections. The Business Administration/Social Sciences Reference Department delivered 115 bibliographic lectures; answered 41,275 reference questions; provided 44 LaRCs; and created eight guides to subject fields within the collection. The Humanities and General Reference Department made 511 In-Wats searches; answered 35,562 reference questions; provided 26 LaRCs; conducted 20 bibliographic tours; and revised three guides to subjects within the collection. The Music Library continued its bibliographic instruction to undergraduates in expanded form; the Chemistry Library initiated a Table of Contents service to the faculty; and the Couch Library introduced a series of subject guides to the collection, producing bibliographies on horticulture and mycology.

The staff used the limited technological resources available to them to provide additional public services. The BA/SS staff conducted 824 online bibliographic searches, and the Humanities staff conducted one hundred and twenty six. The Couch Library introduced online searches for its patrons, and the Chemistry Library expanded its searches to include the NIH-EPA online service for the Chemical Information System. The Music Library, with assistance from Professor Martin Dillon of the Library School and a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities, developed an online authority control for its large collection of shape-note tunes. The microfilm collection, now under the supervision of BA/SS, experienced a 13% increase in growth and a 10% increase in use. The Under-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

graduate Library, after extensive preparation of the collection, installed a detection system to prevent the unauthorized circulation of books; and the audio-visual center within that library circulated 3,458 cassettes of classical music for home use, an increase of 22% over last year's circulation.

THE COLLECTIONS

From 1971-72 through 1976-77, the average annual growth of the Library's collections was 84,000 volumes; from 1978-79 through 1980-81, the average annual growth has been 126,000 volumes. This accelerated acquisitions program with virtually no additional staff has been possible only through the careful planning, efficient collecting, and innovative processing in the departments of the Technical Services Division: Bibliographic Services, Acquisitions, Cataloging, and Serials. The most striking feature of this remarkable achievement is the coordination and cooperation among the departments to address common problems. Regular consultation and collaboration have enabled them to develop procedures that reap enhanced benefits from auctions, relationships with dealers, approval plans, and opportunities to purchase complete, cohesive collections. When appropriate, the Rare Book Collection and the Manuscripts Department have contributed significantly to the program, and all collections have profited from the skill and experience of those departments. Efforts to find new methods of efficient collecting and to improve internal procedures continue.

Lying behind this sizeable effort is, of course, the State support for the materials budget, the additional funds made available by the University Administration, and the *lacunae* list compiled by the faculty in 1974. The funds allocated by the Chancellor's Office and the Board of Trustees deserve special mention, for they have enabled the Library to weather the rise in publishers' prices without entirely foregoing the elimination of the *lacunae* or seriously curtailing the addition of current publications. Similarly, a grant from the Department of Education under Title II-C of the Higher Education Act of 1965 has permitted the Library, in coordination with those of Duke University and North Carolina State University, to add special research materials, particularly in response to the needs of the National Humanities Center.

The Bibliographic Services Department has undertaken both quantitative and qualitative evaluations of the general collection to assist local selection and cooperative projects. The project's first aspect uses measurements of the shelf list to determine holdings in the various subject fields, and the staff intends to compare the data gathered with known data on three other

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

academic libraries. A random sampling from the shelf list will reveal more detailed information on such matters as language, place and date of publication, and editions. The project also includes a comparison of samplings with established bibliographies, discipline by discipline, to assess the quality of local holdings. This effort has begun already to reveal certain strengths and weaknesses that will be extremely useful for future selection and for developing an interdependence with the other two university libraries in the Research Triangle.

The relentless increase in serials prices is the one major problem plaguing all acquisitions programs. No subject has been the object of so much study recently, but as yet, the library community has been unable to reach a solution which protects serials budgets, publishers' interests, and scholars' opportunities to publish. This staff and this faculty have been conscientious about avoiding unnecessary subscriptions. Nevertheless, increasing costs coupled with a stable State budget have necessitated the use of some special funds to support the current book budget instead of retrospective purchases, so that State funds could supplement the serials budget. This condition prompted the Administrative Board of the Library this year to request a complete survey of subscriptions to eliminate any unneeded titles and to free funds for new titles. Although a few departments were able to complete their surveys — most notably, the Chemistry Department which freed roughly \$900 through cancellations — the preparation of lists for review occupied most of the year. Next year the project should advance rapidly. In order to provide an incentive for the effort, the Board determined that 80% of the money saved would revert to the departments for new titles. Library staff members will proceed under the same policy to review subscriptions assigned to funds which they administer.

In another move to provide greater control over serials, the Board established the General Sciences Committee, first recommended in Dr. Wreath's Collection Development Program in 1978. It is well established that scientific serials are the most expensive titles acquired on a continuing basis, and it had been apparent for several years that some coordination of subscriptions and control of duplications were essential. The Committee, which includes representation of the science faculties, the Board, and the science librarians, will begin to provide this coordination while arbitrating the location of certain interdisciplinary sources purchased in single copies. Almost simultaneously, the science librarians began to meet each month, on their own initiative, to consider issues related to the General Sciences Committee's responsibilities as well as other common concerns. For the first time, the Library system's organizational structure now can exercise

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

the necessary control over these expensive materials and guide the interactions of these important services.

This generally positive picture was not without its blemishes. *The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Society*, for many years a major title used to exchange for other journals, ceased to be a University Publication; and the materials formerly exchanged for it became purchased acquisitions. The transition required a minute examination of each title involved, a substantial reduction in the serials received on exchange, and orders for the residue. This major distraction coincided with an extremely poor performance by the cataloging network to which the Library belongs, OCLC, Inc. For a number of reasons, the network often was not operating or was operating at a subnormal pace, and the Cataloging Department began to accumulate an unusually large backlog of uncataloged materials. Financially, the relentless inflation in publishers' prices of the last decade continued with only slight abatement, a minor relief that was less than the added burden of a postal increase.

Certain major acquisitions during the year warrant mention here. The Rare Book Collection added several significant titles to its growing collection of sixteenth century imprints, including Oszvld Pelbrt's *Stellarium corone benedictae Marie Virginis* (Augsburg, 1502) and a 1505 Paris edition of Plutarch's *Tria Opuscula*. In the history of science, the Collection also added two sixteenth century editions of Lucretius as well as two special editions issued in the eighteenth century. Two particularly valuable additions to the Collection's Samuel Johnson collection were *A Catalogue of the Valuable Library of Books, of the Learned Samuel Johnson* (London, 1785) and *Proposals for Printing by Subscription, the First two Volumes of Bibliotheca Harleiana* (London, 1742). The Manuscripts Department purchased for the Southern Historical Collection the five volume diary of Emma Sue Gordon Perkins describing life during the Civil War, a valuable addition to the Collection's Perkins family papers; and, for its literary manuscripts collection, several George Bernard Shaw items for the Archibald Henderson Collection of Manuscripts and, with assistance from the Rare Book Collection's Whitaker Fund, a copy of Walt Whitman's *November Boughs*, with fifteen handwritten Whitman manuscripts tipped in. The Music Library added four seventeenth century manuscript copies of operas by Jean-Baptiste Lully and a collection of twenty-five manuscripts of instrumental music from the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries.

Friends and alumni of the University again contributed generously to the collections. Mr. George Baer continued to add to the George Baer Collection of fine bindings, books on binding, and private press books,

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

donating fifty-eight books this year. Mr. Bernard Flatow gave three rare items to the Collection: Lodovico Ariosto, *Orlando Furioso* (Bilboa, 1583); Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra, *Los Trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda* (Paris, 1617); and Gabriel Daniel, *Viage de el Mundo de Des-cartes* (Madrid, 1750). Mr. Flatow made his gift at his class's fortieth reunion and dedicated the Ariosto to Professor Emeritus Federico Gil, the Cervantes to Professor Emeritus Sterling A. Stoudemire, and the Daniel to Professor Emeritus W. Lee Wiley. Mrs. Charles Mills contributed a large collection of books to the Library, and some items among them, including eleven books by the noted illustrator, Clare Leighton, were added to the Rare Book Collection. As usual, several donors gave papers to the Southern Historical Collection. Among them were the widow of Archie Royal Davis, who donated her husband's papers, and Mrs. Leo Gardiner and Mrs. W. C. Coker, who gave a substantial addition to the James McDowell Papers. Among many other gifts, the North Carolina Collection received seventeen boxes of books which belonged to the late Hugh Talmadge Lefler, contributed by Drs. Charles D. Lefler and Hugh T. Lefler, Jr. In addition, the Collection received gifts to two major components of its holdings: the Mangum and Josephine Weeks Memorial Collection, building on the great book and pamphlet collection purchased from Stephen Weeks, Mangum Weeks' father, in 1918; and the papers of Fred Wolfe, brother of Thomas Wolfe. Both Collections will require extensive preparation before they will be available to the public but add new dimensions to the Collection's holdings. Professor Emeritus Federico Gil continued to add substantially to the segments of his professional library already donated, and retiring professor Harvey Smith of the Department of Sociology contributed a valuable working library on geriatrics that covered several disciplines.

COOPERATIVE PROJECTS

The ties long established with the library of Duke University and the more recent ones with North Carolina State University's library have become far stronger and more numerous in the last several years. Two grants for collection development under the Title II-C program mentioned earlier have prompted extensive analyses of collection strengths, collecting patterns, and allocations of areas of responsibility. The newspaper project described last year was a major advance in the total collaboration in collection development, and several projects this year, most notably the shelflist analysis and the cancellation of serials, have led to similar undertakings in the other two libraries. As knowledge of each collection grows and the development of each proceeds in coordination with the others, the oppor-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

tunity to make one large resource out of the three and thereby extend the resources of each becomes a very real possibility.

The realization of the full benefit of the three libraries' proximity has never been possible because of the unavoidable difficulties in obtaining information about holdings. The Triangle Research Library Network should alleviate that problem greatly by providing a composite catalog of all three collections available through terminals in any desirable location. The development of the network continued on schedule during the year, and, near the end of the year, the award of another Title II-C grant assured its further development. When operative, the network will allow immediate access to the area's bibliographic resources for the three universities and the Research Triangle facilities of the government and private industry. Moreover, it should create a prototype that can serve the same purpose for any area in which several libraries serve a common public.

PHYSICAL FACILITIES

As in the past several years, the staff devoted large amounts of time to planning new physical facilities. This year was perhaps the most demanding of all, as work proceeded on three different projects. The detailed layouts of space and the selection of the new central library's furnishings, the structural planning and initial layouts for the renovated Wilson Library, and the plans for accommodating the special collections during the renovation of Wilson Library, all necessitated long preparations and numerous meetings. In addition, the circulation staff and the special collections' staff developed preliminary moving plans. It is a signal testimony to the dedication and abilities of the staff that they were able to carry on normal services while devoting so much time to this planning effort, the analysis of operations described in various sections of this report, the collaborative efforts with other libraries, and the program of staff development.

Five departmental libraries gained some relief from acute space problems when their departments approved expansions. The Chemistry Library increased its floor space by 30% when it occupied a recently renovated area. The Botany Department assigned some additional space to the Couch Library to create an annex for slightly more than 5,000 periodical volumes. The Art Library has a central location in the new Art Department building, now under construction. The Music Department provided space so that the Music Library, which faces the most acute shortage of space among the department libraries, could store selected sound recordings. The Brauer Library gained 1600 square feet in the attic of Phillips Hall for the storage of infrequently used materials.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

FRIENDS AND CELEBRATIONS

The annual dinner of the Friends of the Library on March 19th featured Elizabeth Sewell, professor of English at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro. Professor Sewell, who has published several volumes of poetry while holding a number of unusual teaching positions, spoke on "The Library as Allegory." The University Librarian took the occasion to announce the formation of the Louis Round Wilson Society, an organization limited to donors of \$1,000 or more to the Louis Round Wilson Memorial Fund, an endowment for the development and maintenance of the Library's automated systems.

The Friends of the Library sponsored another series of fine lectures, under the direction of Dr. Paul Koda, Curator of Rare Books. On September 10, William G. Haynes, owner of the Ashantilly Press of Darien, Georgia, gave a talk on "Private Printing at the Ashantilly Press." On November 5, Dr. H. G. Jones, Curator of the North Carolina Collection, spoke on "The 400th Anniversary of North Carolina." On January 28th Kathy Moretto, the Council on Library Resources intern with the Library this year, gave a talk on "The Evolution of Musical Notation: Manuscripts and the Printed Book." In addition to these programs, the Rare Book Collection presented the second of the Hanes Lectures, a series funded by the Hanes Foundation for the Study of the Origin and Development of the Book. The series began last year with Ruth Mortimer's "A Portrait of the Author in Sixteenth Century France," on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the Foundation's establishment. This year, Mr. G. Thomas Tanselle, Vice-President of the Guggenheim Foundation, spoke on "The History of the Book as a Field of Study." The address, which was a major contribution to historical studies of the book, appeared on June 5, 1981, in the *Times Literary Supplement*.

The celebration of two other half-century anniversaries occurred during the year. On October 24th, the Southern Historical Collection marked its fiftieth anniversary with a symposium featuring distinguished scholars and alumni C. Vann Woodward and Arthur S. Link. Kenan Professor of History and former Chancellor J. Carlyle Sitterson addressed the dinner meeting, speaking on his personal recollections of the Collection's original director, Dr. J. De Roulhac Hamilton, and its history. The Kenan family, in the person of Frank Kenan, presented a portrait of Sarah Graham Kenan, whose early subsidy to the Collection made its survival possible. It is gratifying to report that the Collection now has over eight million pieces and that a related Collection, the University Archives, has just passed the landmark of one million pieces. In May, the School of Library Science

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

held its fiftieth anniversary with a week-long conference in which several Library staff members participated. The School presented an excellent series of talks on contemporary library issues, which added significantly to the staff's opportunities for professional development this year. It is no accident that all three of these celebrations — that of the Hanes Foundation, of the Library School, and of the Southern Historical Collection — were for valuable resources of the University, first conceived by Louis Round Wilson.

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

The Administrative Board of the Library had an unusually active year under the conscientious leadership of Professor Ernest Eliel, its Chairman. The Board continued to monitor the program of faculty fines, introduced last year, and to adjudicate appeal cases. In general, the fine system seems to have improved the circulation of the collection, reduced the number of lost books, and imposed no serious inconvenience on the faculty. The Board, recognizing the growing significance of online bibliographic searching services and the many influential implications of this relatively new reference tool, conducted an extensive study of the matter through a subcommittee selected by the Chairman and reporting to the Board. The Subcommittee's final report clearly identifies this new service's benefits and problems, indicates the serious personnel demands that it places on the Library in contrast to traditional reference service, and outlines the extensive impact which it will probably have on the Library's organization. The Chairman also established the General Sciences Committee, described earlier, and served as its first chairman. In addition to its budgetary responsibilities and its committees' work, the Board discussed and expressed concern over the staff reductions and the change in the personnel policy. This Board served an extended term, because of a re-scheduling of faculty elections, and its Chairman, in turn, served an eighteen month term. He is due the appreciation of the community for the quality as well as the length of his service.

CONCERNS

This report began with an enumeration of the problems created by the double burden of supporting manual and automated systems. It has indicated those areas in which the Library now faces these problems: online bibliographic searching, the cataloging process, and cooperative efforts with the other libraries in the Research Triangle. Only a lack of funds for automated systems has limited these areas, since information in this man-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

ageable form is essential to effective servicing of the volume of material available today. Plans should be developing now for the automation of acquisitions and serials. Unfortunately, programs of development require support beyond the costs of established services, and the cost of automated operations is not slight, involving the constant training of staff and maintenance of equipment.

The adoption of these systems has several significant implications, not the least of which is the need for greater budgetary flexibility. It will become necessary to re-assign and re-classify positions; to transfer funds from personnel budgets to systems budgets; and to share costs among institutions, within institutions, and probably across state lines. Telecommunications is seldom static and is indifferent to boundaries of any sort. It is difficult to foresee how the full value of these powerful systems can be realized if it is not possible to break through the traditional rigidities of budgetary structures.

Another, perhaps more fundamental, implication is the impact which these systems could well have on the character of university libraries. One of the major institutional challenges facing universities today is the task of gaining some rational control over the dissemination of information on campuses. With terminals and databases distributed throughout the community, a real question arises as to the definition, much less the location, of a "library." It follows that the personnel who are responsible within an institution for the acquisition, organization, and servicing of information become equally difficult to identify. Problems of duplication of effort and acquisitions, imprecise assignments of responsibility, and confusion in regard to the presence and location of certain information sources will worsen until some prevalent pattern becomes established. Some universities, with very limited success, have moved already to creating a unit crossing traditional lines and containing all information centers within the institution. But, clearly, further study will be necessary before an effective structure for the coordination and mutual support of these services will emerge.

* * *

Reports from each department and division within the Library are the basis for this attempt to present a composite view of the Library's total activities. As thorough and descriptive as those reports are each year, this distillation of them can never do justice either to their quality or to the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

varied activities depicted in them. The preceding narrative has attempted, at least, to reflect the creativity and dedication of the staff. That staff's energies and abilities, like the support for the collections and the physical facilities now in preparation, are one of the strong points of the Library today. With the leadership and support of the University Administration, they are fully capable of meeting the challenges of tomorrow and continuing to improve library services to the University community.

Respectfully submitted,

James F. Govan
University Librarian

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY

1980-81

Term Ends June, 1981

Stamatis Cambanis (on leave)	Statistics
Lawrence Kessler	History
Edouard Morot-Sir	Romance Languages
Robert Peet (replaces S. Cambanis on leave)	Botany
Howard Smither	Music

Term Ends June, 1982

Mary Dowe	School of Nursing
Ernest L. Eliel (Chairman)	Chemistry
Robert E. Gallman	Economics
Gorham A. Kindem	RTVMP
George S. Lensing	English

Term Ends June, 1983

Sara Mack (on leave)	Classics
Steven A. Mansbach	Art
H. Craig Melchert (replaces S. Mack on leave)	Linguistics
Dana M. Sally	Math/Physics Library
Diane Strauss	BA/SS

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Richard Hinson	MBA Student
Robert Molyneux	Library Science

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT

Ernest Youhouse

Ex Officio

James F. Govan	University Librarian
Philip Manire	Dean of Graduate School

BOOKS AND ARTICLES BY STAFF MEMBERS

Burk, William R.

"Notes on *Pseudocolus fusiformis*," *Mycotaxon* 12:225-34 (October-December 1980). (With R. L. Blanton)

Cotten, Jerry W.

"Photographs," *North Carolina Research: Genealogy and Local History*, edited by Helen F. M. Leary and Maurice S. Stirewalt (Raleigh: North Carolina Genealogical Society, 1980), pp. 537-44. (With H. G. Jones)

"The Photographic Collection: Some Basics of Image Retrieval," *Southeastern Librarian* 30:141-43 (Fall 1980).

Coutin, Rafael.

Contributing indexer, *Hispanic American Periodicals Index*, 1977, 1978, July 1980.

Flowers, Janet L.

"Role of the Local Professional Association in Continuing Education," *College and Research Libraries News* 41:199 (July-August 1980).

Gleim, David E.

"The Implementation of AACR 2: Some Questions," *RTSD Newsletter* 5:57-59 (September/October 1980). (With A. Hirshon and A. Dowell)

Jones, H. G.

"Connor, Robert Digges Wimberly," *ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services* (Chicago: American Library Association, 1980), p. 160.

"In Light of History," weekly historical column distributed by Associated Press.

Local Government Records (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1980).

"North Carolina," *Americana Annual, 1981* (Danbury, Connecticut: Grolier, Inc., 1980), pp. 401-2.

"Northern Carolina Bibliography, 1979-80," *North Carolina Historical Review* 58:163-84.

“Photographs,” *North Carolina Research: Genealogy and Local History*, edited by Helen F. M. Leary and Maurice S. Stirewalt (Raleigh: North Carolina Genealogical Society, 1980), 537-44. (With Jerry Cotten)

“The Pink Elephant Revisited,” *American Archivist* 43:473-83 (Fall 1980).

Kessler, Ridley R., Jr.

“Depository Cooperation: Opportunities Unlimited,” *The Docket* 7:11-12 (June 1980).

“Documents Bibliographic Instruction,” *North Carolina Libraries* 38:28-32 (Fall 1980).

Koda, Paul S.

“Dictionaries and Glossaries: The Language of the Booktrade,” *AB Bookman's Weekly* 66:1315-336 (Sept. 8, 1981).

Leadenham, Carol.

“Sources and Resources for Teaching about Russia and the USSR,” *Social Education* 45:255-58 (April 1981).

Lospinuso, Margaret F.

“The Early American Tunebooks in the Annabel Morris Buchanan Collection,” *The Bookmark* 49:19-25 (1981).

MacCaughelty, Michelle H.

“Effects of Online Interlibrary Loan in NC,” *Tar Heel Libraries* 3:5 (July/August 1980).

Martin, Michael G., Jr.

Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Hayes Collection, 1694-1928 (Chapel Hill: Southern Historical Collection, 1980).

Rutledge, John.

“Hubert Le Blanc's Concept of Viol Sound,” *Journal of the Viola da Gamba Society of America* 17:28-37 (December 1980).

Schenck, William Z.

“Re-Inventing the Wheel: the Importance of Regional Acquisitions' Discussion Groups,” *Southeastern Librarian* 30:151-52 (Fall 1980).

“American versus British Book Prices,” *RTSD Newsletter* 5:66-67 (November-December 1980). (With Del Williams)

“Claiming: Luxury or Necessity?” *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* 5:3-7 (1981).

Strauss, Diane C.

“Automated Information Retrieval at UNC-CH: An Introduction to Online Computer Searching,” *North Carolina Libraries* 38:25-29 (Winter 1980).

Swindler, Luke

Guide to Reference Sources Dealing with North American Indians (Grand Forks, N.D.: Chester Fritz Library, 1980), ERIC ED 188 589.

West, Walter C.

“The H. L. Mencken Papers in the Southern Historical Collection,” *The Bookmark* 48:7-11 (1980).

Zilper, Nadyezdha A.

“Introduction and Bibliography,” to *Moi zapiski slia detei moikh*, Sergei Solov’ev, (Newtonville, Massachusetts: Oriental Research Partners, 1980).

LIBRARY COMMITTEES

July 1, 1980

Collection Development

John Shipman, Chair
Larry Alford
John Darling
Pat Dominguez
Louise Hall
Joe Hewitt (ex officio)
William Ilgen
Paul Koda
Ed Martinique
Philip Rees
John Rutledge
Dana Sally
William Schenck
Paul Sherer
Diane Strauss
David Taylor
Marcia Tuttle

Alternative Funding Committee

Alfred Sharlip, Chair
Sharon Gleim
Rodger Harris
Paul Koda
Diane Strauss

Graduate Student Grievance

Joseph Jerz

Information Retrieval Committee

Donna Cornick, Chair
Bill Burk
James Dickerson
Sue Dodd
Mary Ishaq
Dana Sally
Nidia Scharlock
Miriam Sheaves
Carann Turner

Travel Policy Officer

John Rutledge

Planning Committee

Alfred Sharlip, Chair
Larry Alford
Rebecca Ballentine
Alice Cotten
David Gleim
William Ilgen
Tucker Respass
William Schenck
Diane Strauss

Preservation Committee

Paul Koda, Chair
Jerry Cotten
Ed Martinique
Karol Pekar
Walter (Tim) West

Public Services Committee

Clifton Brock, Chair
Cynthia Adams - 1982
Larry Alford - 1982
John Darling - 1981
John Erlandson - 1981
Sharon Gleim - 1983
Mike Moyer - 1983
Celine Noel - 1982
Hope Shull - 1983

Safety Officer

Jack Brown

Technical Services Committee

Joe Hewitt, Chair
John Allison - 1982
Nancy Frazier - 1982
October Ivins - 1981
Martha McMurdo - 1982
Faye Phillips - 1982
Evelyn Stubbs - 1981
Elizabeth Wagner - 1982
Abraham Yu - 1981

LIBRARY TASK FORCES

July 1, 1980

Bibliographic Planning

David Gleim, Chair
Nancy Boone
Roberta Engleman
Janet Flowers
Karol Pekar
Sue Pierson
Nancy White

Commerical Information Services

Mary Ishaq, Chair
Donna Cornick
John Erlandson
Alfred Sharlip
Dana Sally
Bill Schenck

Computer Applications

Joe Hewitt, Chair
Larry Alford
Jeanne Sawyer

Disaster Preparedness Program

Paul Koda, Chair
Jack Brown
Karol Pekar
John Rutledge
William Walker

Effect of Moving the Catalog

Department on the Special Collections

Roberta Engleman, Chair
Nancy Boone
Karol Pekar
Faye Phillips
Tucker Respess

Emergency Procedures

Keith Stetson, Chair
Larry Alford
Sharla Kerr
Ridley Kessler
Sandra Penland
Debra Skaradzinski

History of Science

Paul Koda, Chair
Larry Alford
Roberta Engleman
Miriam Sheaves
John Shipman

Minority Recruitment

Janifer Thompson, Chair
Anita Booth
Roberta Engleman
James Romer
William Schenck

Operations Research

John Erlandson, Chair
Norbert McLean
William Kurylo
Michael Van Fossen
Dana Sally
Gwyneth Duncan, Consultant
Margaret Lospinuso, Consultant
Jeanne Sawyer, Consultant

Task Force on Committees

William Schenck, Chair
Joseph Collins
Gillian Debreczeny
Frieda Rosenberg
Janifer Thompson
Walter (Tim) West

Users' Studies

Helen Miller, Chair
Cynthia Adams
John Darling
Margaret Lospinuso
Celia Poe
Miriam Sheaves

DONORS TO THE
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL
LIBRARY
1980 - 1981

Donors to the
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Library
1980 - 81

Robert Thomas Absher
Charles M. Adams
Dorothy Stearns Adams
Emily Adams
Mrs. N. B. Adams
Milton C. Albrecht
Naomar De Almeida Filho
Richmond K. Anderson
F. G. Asenjo
Sara Aull
W. B. Aull
George Baer
J. O. Bailey
Joseph Bailey
Gordon Ball
Enrique Baloyra
Gary Barefoot
Bugs Barringer
Jacques Barzun
Stephen Baxter
Bess Beatty
Jack N. Behrman
C. Ritchie Bell
Arthur Benavie
H. Stanley Bennett
Bernice Bergup
Dorothy Smith Berkeley
Edmund Berkeley
Thad Beyle
Albert W. Bleau
Mr. and Mrs. Carl Blythe
Ellen Fairbanks Bodman
Herbert L. Bodman
Mrs. Sam Boyd
Paula Bradley
Mrs. William P. Brandon
Daniel Breen
Wilmon Brewer
Harold Odell Brickell
R. Malcolm Brown, Jr.
Joseph Buchholz
Richard P. Buck
Mohammed Abdullah Buraey

William R. Burk
Maurice M. Bursey
Richard Calhoun
Frances Alexander Campbell
Phyllis Y. Campbell
Janet M. Cardenas
W. D. Carmichael
Bill Carroll
F. Stuart Chapin
Charles Childs
Roy Chipley
Lucy D. Christopher
Fred Clark
Robert L. Clark, Jr.
Gerald Clarke
Thomas G. Clarke
Francis O. Clarkson
Dorothy C. Clement
William A. Clement
T. Elbert Clemmons
John V. Clifton
James L. Coker
John L. Connolly, Jr.
James E. Congleton
J. Isaac Copeland
John N. Couch
Albert W. Cowper
William R. Cox
F. Duval Craven
James Crawford
Charles Crutchfield
Helen Cullen
Mária Zilda Ferreira Cury
Barbara Dailey
Nat. V. Daniel
Jonathan Daniels
John B. Darling
Edith McConnell Davies
Archie Royal Davis
Charles and Margaret Davis
Karen Zehring Davis
Gordon H. DeFriese
Cynthia S. Dessen

Charles Dolan
Aristotle J. Domnas
Estate of Dennis Donovan
Virginia Pou Doughton
Brenda M. Eagles
Charles Eagles
Ernest L. Eliel
Philip L. Elliott
Gladis Else
Samuel J. Ervin, Jr.
J. Douglas Eyre
Martha Feichter
Mary Felton
T. S. Ferree, Jr.
Bernard J. Flatow
Joseph M. Flora
Janet Flowers
Harold P. Fry
Edmund Fuller
Gernot U. Gabel
Isabell Gay
Mrs. Joe Gee
Claude George, Jr.
Federico Gil
Hartwig Golf
Olga Goncalvez
William Gormely
Fletcher Melvin Green
Estate of Marion Austin Green
Paul Green
James Haar
Robert Haig
Stirling Haig
Harlan W. Hamilton
Hanes Family of Winston-Salem
Anne Coffin Hanson
Rhonda Kaye Hardee
Boyd Harden
William G. Haynes, Jr.
Archibald Henderson
Rev. William D. Henderson
Mrs. Frank D. Hicks
John B. Hill
Graham Hills
Hamilton Hobgood
Dr. & Mrs. Edward G. Holley

Howard Holsenbeck
Max Hommersand
Walter Hooper
Frederick Horlbeck
N. C. Hough
John F. Hubickey
Winthrop Hudson
J. Warren Hutchens
Isabelle Morgan Jackson
Fred Rue Jacobs
Sagar C. Jain
Ellen Johnson
Charlotte A. Jones
Edward Kaiser
George J. Kane
William L. Karesh
Katharine Keefe
Mr. and Mrs. William Porter Kellam
Robert P. Kelley
James G. Kenan
Thomas S. Kenan, III
David Kennedy
George A. Kennedy
Alexander C. King
J. Kimball King
William Koch
Paul Koda
E. P. Kuhl
Edward Lamb
Dan H. Lawrence
Robert H. Lawson
H. Eugene Lehman
Herschel Horton Lewis
Piers Lewis
G. A. Lienert
George E. London
John Haughton London
Lawrence F. London
Ricardo López-Landy
Cornelia Spencer Love
Walker Lowry
Karen McDougal
Elizabeth A. McMahan
George McMillan
Murray Basil Wright McRae
J. Ross MacDonald

William E. Mackie
 Marajeane Marvin
 Julia Mason
 Julian D. Mason, Jr.
 Takashi Matsushima
 Michele G. Melaragno
 Susan Metcalf
 Eva Metzger
 Mr. and Mrs. Robert Meyerhoff
 Fred Michael
 Vasa D. Mihailovich
 Donald Miller
 Francis T. Miller
 Helen Miller
 Leo Miller
 Charles Mills
 Donald W. Misch
 Broadus Mitchell
 Carl Mitchell
 Joel Moffett
 Marl Molek
 Alfred Mordecai
 Neil Morgan
 S. Lewis Morgan, Jr.
 Eduoard Morot-Sir
 Ernest Moser
 Robert L. Moxley
 A. Conrad Neumann
 Edward Proctor Norvell
 Donald Oehler
 Marion Oettinger
 Lindsay S. Olive
 Robert T. Oliver
 Jerrold Orne
 Mitsunobu Osada
 Barnett R. Parker
 E. A. Parsons
 Henry Pearson
 Robert K. Peet
 Carol Hamilton Pegg
 M. Luben Pètrou
 Richard W. Pfaff
 Harry T. Phillips
 Carl Pletsch
 L. B. Pope
 Oralia Munoz Preble

Jaun Carlos Puig
 R. Lee Rainey
 Mr. and Mrs. William Redfearn
 Mark L. Reed
 James B. Reston, Jr.
 Richard J. Richardson
 William Y. Richardson
 Lee J. Richmond
 A. L. Rine
 C. F. Robson
 George Ronald
 Charles G. Rose, Jr.
 H. A. Royster, Jr.
 Eli A. Rubinstein
 Avery Russell
 Craig Russell
 H. K. Russell
 Milton Russell
 William C. Ruthven
 Joseph St. Jean
 Eva J. Salber
 Margaret Salm
 Mr. & Mrs. John L. Sanders
 J. Maryon Saunders
 Bill Schenck
 Leone W. Schneirla
 Barbara Schnorrenberg
 John M. Schnorrenberg
 Selwyn Schwartz
 Kenneth McCoy Scott
 John Seelye
 Lawrence A. Sharpe
 Aaron Sheon
 Margaret Lasley Shepherd
 Cecil G. Sheps
 J. Carlyle Sitterson
 Larry Slifkin
 Mr. Raymond Sloan
 Joseph C. Sloane
 Claiborne T. Smith
 John H. Sowder
 Francis Speight
 Sarah Blakeslee Speight
 André's Stambouli
 Jospeh Steelman
 Lala Carr Steelman

Lorraine Stevens
Alan E. Stiven
Dale Olivers Stouch, Jr.
Brenda Svensen
Wendell Taylor
Michael R. Teague
Dan Teal
Gregory C. Tesluk
A. Frank Thompson
Lawrence S. Thompson
Thelma G. Thurstone
C. W. Topping
Ira J. Topping
William Trier
Evan Turner
George Utech
Walter Van Horn
Hestina Vaughn
Tina M. Venable
John Waldroup
Wesley Wallace
Hilda W. Wallerstein
Richard G. Walser
William Waronker
Chester R. Wasson
Elizabeth Watkins
Mrs. Robert Briggs Watson
Frances Angas Weaver
William R. Weaver
Baily Webb
Charles & Shirley Weiss
Don Wharton
Charles Whitlow
Beki Williams
Lisa W. Williams
Ralph D. Williams
Estate of Louis Round Wilson
George Wingate
Richard Wires
Estate of Fred W. Wolfe
John Gilliam Wood
Nathan G. Wooding, Jr.
Seymour W. Wurfel
Mr. & Mrs Gilbert Yager
Daniel Yanchisin
John Zubritsky

STATISTICAL TABLES
1980-81

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE I
BOOK COLLECTIONS

Five Year Net Annual Accessions

1976/77	81,949
1977/78	99,426
1978/79	113,523
1979/80	117,282
1980/81	118,395*

Analysis of 1980/81 by Source (Gross)

Wilson, Undergraduate and Departmental Libraries	108,152
Law Library	8,938
Health Sciences Library	<u>10,674</u>
TOTAL	127,764

*Net Accessions based on Gross Accessions of 127,764 reduced by 9,369 withdrawals,

Comparative Accessions

1979/80	1980/81
July 1, 1979 2,487,122	July 1, 1980 2,604,404
Added <u>117,282</u>	Added <u>118,395</u>
TOTAL 2,604,404	TOTAL 2,722,799

Microform Holdings

Wilson, Undergraduate and Departmental Libraries	1,340,730
Law Library	212,171
Health Sciences Library	<u>28,738</u>
TOTAL MICROFORMS	1,581,639

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE II SIZE OF COLLECTION

Collection	Volumes	Manu- scripts	Maps	Micro- Fiche, Cards, Prints	Micro- Films
WILSON LIBRARY					
General Collection	1,412,508	.....	.....	1,046,881	81,312
BA/SS	16,676	.....	.....	39,109	.....
Documents	133,672	.....	.....	109,080	119
Humanities	22,952	.....	260	4,132	261
Manuscripts		8,694,590**	.....	.....	1,936**
Maps	1,982	.....	83,500	.....	.....
N.C. Collection	156,035	6,664	4,148	108	10,301
Rare Book Room	58,081	1,155	2	58	3
 TOTAL	 1,801,906	 8,702,409	 87,910	 1,199,368	 93,932
House Undergraduate Library	115,277	.....	.....	9,894	1,429
 TOTAL—Wilson & House Libraries	 1,917,183	 8,702,409	 87,910	 1,209,262	 95,361
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES					
Art	40,996	.....	.....	7,100	245
Couch (Botany)	33,115	.....	1,367	9,914	8
Kenan (Chemistry)	37,401	.....	.....	2,239	337
Geology	39,497	.....	97,019	2,847	17
Inst. of Government	16,561	.....	425	781	.....
Library Science	56,717	.....	.....	1,416	1,043
Brauer (Math/Physics)	60,993	.....	.....	111	7
Music	77,098	.....	.....	3,109	1,910
Chapin (Planning)	19,877	.....	.....	4,834	172
Zoology	30,412	.....	.....	.....	17
Total	412,667	.....	98,811	32,351	3,756
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES					
Law Library	209,236	.....	.....	209,650	2,521
Health Sciences	183,713	.....	.....	28,179	559
TOTAL	392,949	.....	.....	237,829	3,080
TOTAL UNC LIB	2,722,799	8,702,409	186,721	1,479,442	102,197
TOTAL VOLS. & MICROFORMS	4,304,438				

**Includes University Archives: 1,343,859 manuscripts; 103 microfilm reels.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE II (Continued)

SIZE OF COLLECTION

	News- paper Clippings	Pam- phlets	Pictures Prints Photos	Record- ings
WILSON LIBRARY				
General Collection .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
BA/SS .....	.....	10,731	.....	.....
Documents .....	.....	1,585,159*	.....	.....
Humanities .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Manuscripts .....	.....	.....	.....	1,545**
Maps .....	.....	515	.....	.....
N.C. Collection	136,185	.....	29,996	544
Rare Book Room	164	8,143	96	97
TOTAL	136,349	1,604,548	30,092	2,186
House Undergraduate				
Library .....	.....	809	.....	2,993
TOTAL—Wilson &				
House Libraries	136,349	1,605,357	30,092	5,179
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES				
Art .....	.....	1,830	.....	.....
Couch (Botany).....	.....	17,385	.....	1
Kenan (Chemistry) .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Geology .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Inst. of Government	190	28,323	.....	.....
Library Science .....	.....	24,486	.....	161
Brauer (Math/Physics) .....	.....	639	.....	139
Music .....	.....	.....	.....	19,616
Chapin (Planning) .....	.....	9,464	15	23
Zoology .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL	190	82,127	15	19,940
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES				
Law Library .....	.....	.....	.....	550
Health Sciences .....	.....	1,410	.....	1,994
TOTAL .....	.....	1,410	.....	2,544
TOTAL UNC LIBRARY	136,539	1,688,894	30,107	27,663

*Item count exclusive of volumes.

**Includes University Archives: 124 recordings.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE III
CIRCULATION RECORD

WILSON LIBRARY	1979/80	1980/81
Documents	5,243	5,018
Interlibrary Center	14,315	14,466
Main Loan Desk	362,810	353,293
Manuscripts	5,294	5,511
North Carolina Collection	30,334	32,141
Rare Book Room	2,025	2,859
Reserve Reading Room	127,450	131,445
Undergraduate Library	220,624	224,141
TOTAL	768,095	768,874

DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES

Art	18,604	18,672
Couch (Botany)	9,142	11,376
Kenan (Chemistry)	8,926	7,803
Geology	8,201	8,563
Institute of Government	5,010	13,296
Library Science	14,173	13,086
Brauer (Math/Physics)	16,334	16,536
Music	36,025	35,417
Chapin (Planning)	9,709	10,431
Zoology	10,453	9,718
TOTAL	136,577	144,898

PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES

Law	91,910	111,180
Health Sciences	387,969	404,085
TOTAL	479,879	515,265

TOTAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	1,384,551	1,429,037
--	------------------	------------------

MICROFORM USAGE

Microform Reading Room (Wilson Library)	1979/80	1980/81
Microfilm	17,688	18,713
Microfiche	5,447	6,815
Microcards	202	138
Microprint	237	297
Total Room Use	23,574	25,963
Checkout	1,222	1,401
Total Microform Circulation	24,796	27,364
Reader-Prints and Duplicates	22,553	21,292

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE IV INTERLIBRARY LOANS

WILSON LIBRARY	<u>1979/80</u>	<u>1980/81</u>
a. Titles requested by other libraries	18,047	17,928
Titles lent to other libraries	11,967	12,144
b. Titles requested from other libraries	3,302	3,347
Titles received from other libraries	2,348	2,322
c. Location requests sent to National Union Catalog, Washington, D.C.	26	10
d. N.C. Union Catalog searches	824	749
e. Titles processed for NUC weekly want list	1,547	467
 HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY		
A. Titles requested by other libraries	10,643	11,728
Titles lent to other libraries	7,760	8,171
b. Titles requested from other libraries	3,101	2,475
Titles received from other libraries	2,916	2,368

TABLE V PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

Items Produced	<u>1979/80</u>	<u>1980/81</u>
Microfilm Exposures	99,534	294,176
Positive Film (feet)	80,000	52,437
Xerox Copyflo (feet)	256,480	192,120
Photographic Prints	3,456	2,246
Photographic Negatives	798	798
Slides	410	249
Quick Copies	503,922	512,652
Catalog Cards	494,219	360,174
Mail Orders*	4,925	6,169

*Beginning this year, includes mail requests for all types of photographic work, in addition to photocopy requests in lieu of loan.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE VI LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

	Appropriated Funds	Other Funds	Total
A. BOOKS AND SERIAL PUBLICATIONS			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	1,536,497	685,070	2,221,567
Health Sciences Library	244,376	215,720	460,096
Law Library	195,325	34,075	229,400
Total	1,976,198	934,865	2,911,063
B. BINDING			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	136,002	21,934	157,936
Health Sciences Library	11,307	13,623	24,930
Law Library	13,975	.....	13,975
Total	161,284	35,557	196,841
TOTAL: BOOKS, SERIALS AND BINDINGS	2,137,482	970,422	3,107,904
C. SALARIES			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	3,271,825	136,535	3,408,360
Health Sciences Library	554,590	99,069	653,659
Law Library	228,478	.....	228,478
Total	4,054,893	235,604	4,290,497
D. FRINGE BENEFITS			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	568,930	20,438	589,368
Health Sciences Library	95,995	17,052	113,047
Law Library	41,822	.....	41,822
Total	706,747	37,490	744,237
E. WAGES			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	321,825	4,470	326,295
Health Sciences Library	24,540	17,650	42,190
Law Library	19,238	.....	19,238
Total	365,603	22,120	387,723
TOTAL: SALARIES, WAGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS	5,127,243	295,214	5,422,457

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE VI (Continued)

	Appropriated Funds	Other Funds	Total
F. MISCELLANEOUS			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries			
Supplies	69,158	32,168	101,326
Equipment	61,810	163,781	225,591
Travel	7,810	21,343	29,153
Communication	52,103	711	52,814
Printing	4,113	7,753	11,866
Repairs & Maintenance	15,173	4,665	19,838
Data Processing	96,464	14,668	111,132
Fixed Charges	57,519	8,323	65,842
Other	324	27,052	27,376
Total	364,474	280,464	644,938
Health Sciences Library			
Supplies	18,420	18,316	36,736
Equipment	2,963	44,435	47,398
Travel	8,261	9,289	17,550
Communication	21,330	5,660	26,990
Printing	6,903	7,114	14,017
Repairs & Maintenance	4,643	25	4,668
Data Processing	17,198	26,725	43,923
Fixed Charges	1,485	24,667	26,152
Other	77	6,877	6,954
Total	81,280	143,108	224,388
Law Library			
Supplies	4,699	.....	4,699
Equipment	3,119	273	3,392
Travel	592	.....	592
Communication	1,583	.....	1,583
Repairs & Maintenance	651	.....	651
Fixed Charges	820	.....	820
Total	11,464	273	11,737
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	457,218	423,845	881,063
TOTAL: ALL EXPENDITURES	7,721,943	1,689,481	9,411,424
PREVIOUS YEAR EXPENDITURES	6,971,635	1,402,619	8,374,254
INCREASE	750,308	286,862	1,037,170
PER CENT INCREASE	10.76 %	20.45 %	12.39 %

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY STAFF

1980-81

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY STAFF

1980-81

JAMES. F. GOVAN, B.A., M.A. in L.S., Ph.D., *University Librarian*

D. CLIFTON BROCK, JR., B.S., M.A. in L.S., M.A., *Associate University Librarian for Public Services (Librarian)*

JOE A. HEWITT, A.B., M.S.L.S., Ph.D., *Associate University Librarian for Technical Services (Librarian)*

JOSEPH JERZ, JR.¹, A.B., M.A., M.L.S., *Assistant University Librarian for Staff Development (Associate Librarian)*

ALFRED S. SHARLIP, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant University Librarian for Planning and Finance (Librarian)*

CYNTHIA C. ADAMS, B.A., M.L.S., *Network Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

LARRY P. ALFORD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Circulation Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

ELLEN ANDERSON, B.S., M.L.S., *Librarian, Library School Library (Assistant Librarian)*

REBECCA S. BALLENTINE, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, Institute of Government Library*

BERNICE I. BERGUP, A.B., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

NANCY BATES BOONE, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

ANITA BOOTH, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

WILLIAM R. BURK, B.A., M.S., A.M.L.S., *Librarian, John N. Couch Library (Associate Librarian)*

MARY C. CARGILL, B.A., B.S. in L.S., M.A., *Assistant Serials Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

JOSEPH W. COLLINS, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, Germanic Languages (Assistant Librarian)*

DONNA CORNICK, A.B., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

MARY ALICE COTTEN, B.A., M.A., *Reference Assistant, North Carolina Collection (Assistant Librarian)*

RAFAEL COUTIN, B.A., B.S., LL.D., M.L.S., *Cataloger for Latin American Studies (Librarian)*

MURLIN CROUCHER², B.A., M.L.S., *Slavic Bibliographer (Associate Librarian)*

JOHN B. DARLING, B.S., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Zoology Library (Assistant Librarian)*

GILLIAN DEBRECZENY, B.A., M.L.S., *Undergraduate Reference Librarian (General Librarian)*

1. Resigned, May 31, 1981

2. Resigned, August 31, 1980

- TIMOTHY DEMPSEY, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Business Reference Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (General Librarian)*
- T. JIMMY DICKERSON, B.A., M.S., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Chemistry Library (General Librarian)*
- PATRICIA B. DOMINGUEZ, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.S.L.S., *American Studies Bibliographer (Assistant Librarian)*
- ROBERTA A. ENGLEMAN, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Rare Book Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*
- JOHN A. ERLANDSON³, B.A., M.B.A., M.A.L.S., *International Documents Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Assistant Librarian)*
- ANNE FIELDS, B.A., M.A.L.S., *Undergraduate Circulation Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*
- JANET LOAFMAN FLOWERS, B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department (Associate Librarian)*
- NANCY ROBISON FRAZIER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*
- HELENA GIERASIMOWICZ, M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, F. Stuart Chapin Library (Associate Librarian)*
- DAVID GLEIM, B.A., M.L.S., *Monographic Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*
- SHARON S. GLEIM, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Periodicals Department (Assistant Librarian)*
- ALAN GREGORY, B.M., M.M., M.L.S., *Music Cataloger (General Librarian)*
- LOUISE McGWIGAN HALL, A.B., B.S. in L.S., M.A. in L.S., *Head, Humanities Reference Department (Librarian)*
- RODGER SHERMAN HARRIS, B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Head, Catalog Department (Librarian)*
- WILLIAM DAVID ILGEN, B.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Latin American Bibliographer (Associate Librarian)*
- MARY RUSH ISHAQ, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*
- HOUSTON G. JONES, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Curator, North Carolina Collection (Librarian)*
- RIDLEY ROLAND KESSLER, JR., A.B., M.A.T., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*
- PAUL S. KODA, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Curator, Rare Book Collection (Librarian)*
- PATRICIA A. LANGELIER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Documents Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (General Librarian)*

3. Resigned, January 7, 1981

ELIZABETH LANSING, B.A., M.A., *Librarian, Rare Book Collection (Associate Librarian)*

CAROL LEADENHAM, B.A., M.L.S., M.A., *Slavic Bibliographer (Assistant Librarian)*

SUZANNE S. LEVY⁴, B.A., M.L.S., *Cataloger, North Carolina Collection (Associate Librarian)*

KATHRYN PALMER LOGAN, B.A., *Assistant Music Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

MARGARET LOSPINUSO, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Librarian, Music Library (Librarian)*

MICHELLE HATSCHEK MacCAUGHELTY, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Interlibrary Loan Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

MICHAEL GLOVER MARTIN, JR., A.B., M.A., *University Archivist and Assistant Curator, Manuscripts Department (Associate Librarian)*

EDWARD MARTINIQUE, B.A., M.A., in L.S., *Librarian for Oriental Studies (Associate Librarian)*

HELEN ROCHESTER MILLER, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department (Associate Librarian)*

BETH JO MULLANEY, B.A., M.L.S., *Assistant Circulation Librarian (General Librarian)*

CELINE NOEL, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Science Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

KAROL PEKAR, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

VIRGINIA FAYE PHILLIPS, B.A., M.A., *Technical Services Archivist, Manuscripts Department (Assistant Librarian)*

CELIA POE, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Map Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

PHILIP ADRIAN REES, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, Art Library (Associate Librarian)*

TUCKER M. RESPESS, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, North Carolina Collection (Assistant Librarian)*

JAMES W. ROMER, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Cataloger, Romance Languages (Assistant Librarian)*

FRIEDA B. ROSENBERG, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant Serials Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

DANA M. SALLY, B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Alfred T. Brauer Library (Associate Librarian)*

JEANNE C. SAWYER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Library Systems Analyst (Assistant Librarian)*

WILLIAM ZIEGLER SCHENCK, A.B., M.A., M.L.S., *Head, Acquisitions Department (Associate Librarian)*

MYRNA SCHWARTZ, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Undergraduate Library (Associate Librarian)*

4. Resigned March 11, 1981

MIRIAM L. SHEAVES, B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Geology Library (General Librarian)*

PAUL SHERER⁵, A.B., M.A.R., M.S.L.S., *Gifts and Exchanges Librarian, Acquisitions Department (Assistant Librarian)*

JOHN SHIPMAN, B.A., M.L.S., *University Bibliographer (Associate Librarian)*

RICHARD A. SHRADER, B.A., M.S.W., M.A.C.T., M.A., Ph.D., *Reference Archivist, Manuscripts Department (Associate Librarian)*

DIANE CAROL STRAUSS, B.S., M.S.L.S., *Head, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

SARAH STUBBS, B.A., M.L.S., *Reclassification Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

LUKE SWINDLER, B.A., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Social Sciences Bibliographer (Assistant Librarian)*

DAVID C. TAYLOR, B.A., D.B., M.S.L.S., *Head, Undergraduate Library (Associate Librarian)*

JANIFER THOMPSON, B.A., M.L.S., M.P.A., *Microforms Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

MARCIA LEE TUTTLE, A.B., M.L.S., M.A., *Head, Periodicals Department (Librarian)*

CAROLYN ANDREWS WALLACE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Director, Southern Historical Collection and Curator, Manuscripts Department (Librarian)*

FRANCES WEAVER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant University Archivist (Assistant Librarian)*

MITCHELL WHICHARD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Nonprint Librarian, Undergraduate Library (General Librarian)*

NANCY WHITE, B.A., B.S. in L.S., *Serials Cataloger, (Associate Librarian)*

ABRAHAM J. YU, B.Ed., M.S.L.S., *East Asian Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

NADYEZDHA ZILPER, M.A., M.S.L.S., *Slavic Cataloger (General Librarian)*

5. Terminated June 30, 1981

HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY STAFF

SAMUEL HITT, A.A., B.A., M.L.S., *Director (Librarian)*

JO ANNE BOORKMAN, B.A., M.A.L.S., *Assistant Director for Public Services/
Head of Reference (Associate Librarian)*

ELLEN BRASSIL, B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian/User Education
Coordinator (Assistant Librarian)*

PAMELA BROADLEY⁶, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian
(Assistant Librarian)*

LINDA L. BROGAN, B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Assistant Director for Research and
Planning (Assistant Librarian)*

NANCY G. BRUCE, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Information Services/Rare Book Li-
brarian (Assistant Librarian)*

CARMELA DiDOMENICO, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Catalog Librarian (General Librar-
ian.*

JUDITH A. DOLCE, B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (Assistant
Librarian)*

DIANE FOXMAN, B.A., M.Ed., M.L.S., *Head, Audiovisual Services (Assistant
Librarian)*

MARY HORRES, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Associate Director (Librarian)*

MARSHA KAISERMAN, B.A., M.L.S., *Serials Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

JANE LAMBREMONT, B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian/AHEC
Liaison (Associate Librarian)*

CAROLYN LIPSCOMB, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Head, Circulation Services (Associate
Librarian)*

GLORIA MANLEY, B.S., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (As-
sistant Librarian)*

W. WALLACE McLENDON, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Head, Acquisitions/Serials Ser-
ices (Assistant Librarian)*

NIDIA T. SCHARLOCK, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Head, Information Services (As-
sociate Librarian)*

MARY R. THOMAS, A.B., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Head, Collections Development Ser-
vices (Associate Librarian)*

SUSAN F. WATKINS, B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (General
Librarian)*

JOYCE A. WILKERSON, B.A., M.L.S., *Reference Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

APRIL I. WREATH, B.A., M.L.S., *Head, Cataloging Services (Associate Librar-
ian)*

DIANA ZINNATO⁷, B.A.A.S., M.A., M.L.S., *Catalog Librarian (General Librar-
ian)*

6. Resigned, June 5, 1981

7. Resigned, November 15, 1980

LAW LIBRARY STAFF

MARY WILHELMINA OLIVER, A.B., B.S., in L.S., LL.B., *Law Librarian*

KATHLEEN S. CHEAPE, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Assisant Law Librarian*

CLAIRE BLEDSOE PRATT, B.A., M.L.S., *Head of Reader Services*

JANE RUSSELL, B.A.E., M.Ed., A.M.L.S., *Cataloger*

PATRICIA WALL, B.A., *Acquisitions Librarian*

DEBORAH WEBSTER, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Assistant in Reader Services*

0027
N874

ANNUAL REPORT

of the
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

**For the Fiscal Year
1981-82**

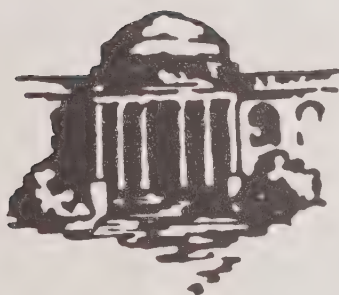


CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA
OCTOBER 1, 1982

ANNUAL REPORT

of the
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

For the Fiscal Year
1981-82



James F. Govan
University Librarian

CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA
OCTOBER 1, 1982

Annual Report of The University Library
for the Fiscal Year 1981-82
October 1, 1982

To the Chancellor of the University:

For the past several years, these reports have mentioned the unfortunate coincidence of technological opportunity and budgetary shrinkages in research libraries. Gradually, the library community during that time has been constructing the databases and communications systems that will lead in time to a national interdependence unprecedented in our history, funding the effort with federal and private grants, re-allocation of resources, and cooperative enterprise. The concept of a service center has begun to replace the goal of a self-sufficient repository among libraries, and the slogan "access, not local ownership" has gained widespread currency. Tentative efforts to evaluate services as opposed to counting holdings as a basis for ranking libraries have appeared in statistical reports, and the sharing of collections through these new means of communication has become one of the principal issues facing academic librarians.

The next logical step in this evolution was to examine the means of conveying material from one library to another. It has long been clear that the old modes of transporting material, the U.S. Postal Service or some mechanical substitute, simply would not be adequate to function in tandem with sophisticated telecommunications systems. Development of electronic "document delivery" systems has been underway for some years, but in 1982, it began to emerge as an area of practical experimentation. Several research libraries in the country are conducting studies of the possible transmission of texts by videodisc, electronic digital transmission, video cable, and other devices. This technological transmission would permit a reader in a remote location, ideally, to identify a desired text through a database, to request its transmission, and to read the transmission without leaving the initial location. While this technology is still in the early stages of bibliographic applications, its implications for scholarship, resource-sharing, and libraries, are clearly significant.

Unfortunately, the systems for document delivery are, if anything, more costly than the telecommunications systems, while the libraries' resources are now barely sufficient to maintain traditional services. It appears that commercial and governmental agencies will have to develop virtually all of this technology. The Library of Congress and the National Library of Medicine are experimenting with it, and numerous firms in the information science industry are doing the same. Meanwhile, academic librarians

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

are trying valiantly to maintain the concept of bibliographic service centers, even as reduced budgets prevent or delay further applications of automation. These new technologies, with their huge potential for increasing access to libraries' holdings, expand but do not replace traditional services and thus absorb additional, not re-allocated, resources. In short, the gathering, organizing, and disseminating of information—the historical role of libraries and now the basis for a burgeoning industry—is becoming increasingly expensive as well as vastly more complex today. Somehow research universities must find ways to provide these new benefits to their faculties and students.

THE STAFF

The introduction of rapid technological change has dramatically intensified the constant learning process which working in a research library has always required. Public service staffs must stay abreast of new systems for circulation and additional databases for bibliographic searching. Technical service staffs have been adapting to changes in automated acquisitions and cataloging for some years. While far more demanding and unforgiving than manual systems, the automated systems provide information in greater detail more readily than would ever be possible with the older systems. One valuable product of all these technological applications is the management information that is now becoming available to library administrators; and as these applications spread throughout a library's operations, this information will become broader and will affect fundamentally the direction and organization of libraries.

Locally, the Library's staff has had to accommodate the added challenge of developing cooperative efforts in the Research Triangle which have encompassed innovations in both automated systems and traditional services. These efforts have required the staff's broad participation in the various committees drawn from the three libraries. The online union catalog's specifications, like the refinements in long-standing cooperative efforts ranging from circulation to collection development, have involved a wide representation of staff members. These experiences, while absorbing time and energy, have proved to be broadening for individual librarians and crucial to the variety of cooperative efforts now supported by the area's three research libraries. The harmony and effectiveness with which these groups have worked together and the successful organizational structure which they have created are by no means the least of their achievements.

As in the past six years, the Librarians' Association sponsored and organized a Spring conference for the instruction of librarians in the area.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Held in March, the conference this year was on the topic, "The New Technology: Issues and Implications," and featured talks by Gerald Lundeen of the Graduate School of Library and Information Science at the University of Hawaii; Norman Shaffer of the Library of Congress; Joe Hewitt of the University Library; Elizabeth Stone, Dean of the School of Library and Information Science at the Catholic University of America and current president of the American Library Association; Anton Pierce of the library at Virginia Polytechnic and State University; and Toni Bearman, Executive Director, National Commission on Libraries and Information Science. Associate Dean Fred Roper of the University's School of Library Science gave a summary report at the close of the conference. A committee chaired by Bernice Bergup of the Humanities Reference Department and composed of Gillian Debreczeny of the Undergraduate Library, James Dickerson of the Chemistry Library, Celine Noel of the Cataloging Department, Richard Shrader of the Manuscripts Department, and Cynthia Adams of the Humanities Reference Department, planned and arranged the meeting.

The staff's professional growth is also evident in their publishing record and their prominence in organizations outside the Library. A list of staff publications is appended to this report. Staff participation in external organizations was both varied and broad. Joe Hewitt, Associate University Librarian for Technical Services, served on OCLC's Users' Council. David Taylor, Undergraduate Librarian, was a member of the Faculty Council. Louise McG. Hall, Head of the Humanities Reference Department, served on the Faculty Council, on the Faculty Nominating Committee, and as chair of the Faculty Grievance Committee. Michelle H. Neal of that department served on the North Carolina Library Association's Library Resources Committee and on the North Carolina SOLINET Users' Group's Nominating Committee. Donna Cornick of the Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department was elected Vice-President/President Elect of the North Carolina On-line Users' Group; Patricia Langelier of the same Department was Secretary-Treasurer of the North Carolina Library Association's Documents Section; and Diane Strauss, Head of the Department, was President of the North Carolina Special Libraries Association. H.G. Jones, Curator of the North Carolina Collection, was Secretary of the American Association for State and Local History, a member of the National Historical Publications and Records Commission, and a member of the North Carolina Historical Commission. Dr. Jones received the Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, awarded by the Society of American Archivists for the best American book on archival history, theory, and practice, for his *Local Government Records*, published in 1980. Alice Cotten, Assistant Curator of the North Carolina Collec-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

tion, was Associate Editor of the *NC/SLA Bulletin*, became book editor of *North Carolina Libraries*, and was elected to the seventy-five member Historical Society of North Carolina. Carolyn Wallace, Curator of the Manuscripts Department, served on the North Carolina Historical Records Advisory Commission, was elected Vice-President of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, was a member of the North Carolina Highway Marker Commission, and was named a Fellow of the Society of American Archivists. Margaret Lospinuso, Music Librarian, served on the Board of Directors of the Music Library Association; and Marcia Tuttle, Periodicals Librarian, served as past Chair of the Resources and Technical Services Division's Serials Section of the American Library Association and as a member of the Esther J. Percy Award Jury. Rodger Harris, Head of the Cataloging Department, became Chair of the Association of College and Research Libraries' Statistical Committee, and Margaretta Yarborough of that Department became Secretary of the Archives Committee of the North Carolina Library Association. Abraham Yu served on the Association of Asian Studies' Technical Services Subcommittee, and Rafael Coutin served on SALALM's Subcommittee on Cataloging and Bibliographic Technology, its OCLC Users' Committee, and its Committee on Cuban Bibliography. Nancy White finished her term as a Carrboro Alderman in December. James C. Winstead, of the Physical Plant Department, received a C. Knox Massey Award for Distinguished Service to the University. Mr. Winstead, while not officially a member of the Library staff, is certainly an honorary member, having worked diligently throughout the building for years to keep it presentable.

As usual, a number of significant staff changes occurred during the year. D. Clifton Brock, Associate University Librarian for Public Services, moved to the new position of Associate University Librarian for the Special Collections. Janet Flowers became Head of the Acquisitions Department, replacing William Z. Schenck, who became Head of Collection Department at the University of Oregon. Carol Leadenham, Slavic Bibliographer, resigned to accompany her husband to a new assignment in California, and Nadyezdha Zilper, formerly Slavic Cataloger, replaced her. Edward Davis succeeded Ms. Zilper as Slavic Cataloger. Faye Phillips resigned as Technical Services Archivist in the Manuscripts Department to become Director of the Troup County Historical Society and Archives in LaGrange, Georgia; and Janifer Thompson, Microform Reference Librarian, resigned from the Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department to pursue a doctorate at the University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana. Page Life became Romance Language Cataloger, Margaretta Yarborough became Cataloger of English Language Mono-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

graphs, and Jerry Cotten became Photographic Archivist in the North Carolina Collection.

THE COLLECTIONS

The Library's efforts to maintain its collections' growth was successful largely because of a thirty percent increase in the materials budget to cover, at least in part, the past five years' increases in publishers' prices. In addition, the Bibliographic Services Department, in close coordination with the Serials Department and the Acquisitions Department, has continued to refine efficient uses of staff and funds to identify and acquire large collections of materials. To some degree, these joint efforts, like the growing collaboration between the Acquisitions Department and the Cataloging Department, reflect changes stemming from new systems of communication. The Technical Services Division's imaginative responses to this new environment unquestionably will continue and may result eventually in fundamental re-organizations of certain functions. These responses and the dedication of an able staff permitted the Acquisitions Department to process 28% more orders than last year.

A logical corollary to this approach to collection development is the continuing examination of the collections which the Bibliographic Services Department sustains. This year, the Department completed an extensive analysis of the shelf list to identify weaknesses and strengths, completed a thorough review of foreign exchange programs, continued to press the cooperative collection development program with Duke University, and initiated a program to coordinate the library system's selection in subject areas which are common to several academic disciplines, *e.g.*, photography. The Periodicals Department, working closely with the bibliographers, continued the review of subscriptions, cancelling journals now considered to be dispensable. All these efforts will provide a more detailed knowledge of the collections' shape and character for future decisions in adding to them.

The effective collection management described above did have one unfortunate result. It and the inadequate performance of OCLC that continued from the previous year into the first half of this year produced an unprecedented backlog of uncataloged volumes. The introduction of a new cataloging code (AACR-II) added to the problem, widely shared by research libraries nationally. It may well be that a permanent backlog will become common in these libraries. In an attempt to reduce the local one, the Cataloging Department transferred two staff members from the reclassification project and made arrangements to catalog any item specifically

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

requested. Nevertheless, the situation remains a source of some chagrin and deep concern to a staff that has prided itself on the currency of its cataloging.

The maintenance of the collections' growth at the rate achieved in recent years faces a number of new obstacles. Understaffing in the Acquisitions and Cataloging Departments and the extraordinary inflation in publishers' prices have long been relentless problems. The malfunctioning of the cataloging network has now introduced another external, uncontrollable difficulty. The conversion of many government documents from hard copy to microfiche—the count is down 6,000 volumes in this category this year—as well as a similar conversion for University theses and dissertations further diminishes the statistical evidence of additions to the collections. All these pressures may increase and further retard apparent indications of the collections' growth.

A list of notable acquisitions and gifts is appended to this report. Nevertheless, three gifts among them cannot pass without additional mention. Emeritus Professor Clifford P. Lyons and his wife, Gladys, gave the Rare Book Collection a large collection of Robert Frost materials, with many autographed presentation copies of published titles and others with handwritten poems which were early, unpublished versions of poems later published. The North Carolina Collection received the books and papers of the Mangum and Josephine Weeks estate and will eventually be the recipient of the income from the trust fund established by the estate. Finally, Mrs. J. Charles Morrow donated to the Rare Book Collection a nineteenth century binder's backing press, which, while not adding to the collections directly, will certainly assist efforts to preserve them.

SERVICES

One of the most effective, if one of the less prominent, devices for bringing the public in touch with a library's resources is the subject bibliography based on the holdings of that particular library. The University Library has a long history of providing excellent guides to collections, and it is gratifying to report that the present staff vigorously maintains that tradition. Several public service units, most notably the two reference departments, invested substantial time and effort in revising earlier guides and creating new ones on subject subdivisions within their own collections. These guides are clearly helpful to undergraduate and graduate students, but they can also be useful to senior faculty members in providing lists of the most recent reference and bibliographic works and of additions to the Library's collections.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

This same commitment to extending the Library's resources to patrons is evident in all the public service departments during the past year, as a sampling from their annual reports demonstrates. The Undergraduate Library, now in its fourth year of offering the Term Paper Clinic, has experienced a 63% increase in the use of that service over last year. The Humanities Reference Department answered 21,227 reference questions, prepared 21 LaRCs, provided 20 online bibliographic searches for patrons, conducted 13 bibliographic tours, and gave four classroom presentations. The Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department completed 46,727 reference transactions, conducted 133 bibliographic lectures and tours, provided 870 online bibliographic searches, and prepared 54 LaRCs. The North Carolina Collection answered 13,812 reference questions and made materials available to visitors representing 75 American and 16 foreign universities. Both the Circulation Department and the Rare Book Collection set new records in circulation, and the University Archives experienced a 38% increase in the use of those records. It is clear from these reports that all the collections of the Library are heavily used and that the staff is providing imaginative service to meet the needs of patrons.

FACILITIES

Planning for the renovation of Wilson Library and the selection of the new central library's furniture and equipment continued and occupied substantial amounts of the staff's time during the year. The Board of Trustees named the new building in honor of Walter R. Davis, Chairman of the Board when the project was authorized. Detailed plans for moving into the building have now taken shape, and the staff committee with the responsibility for those plans is regularly reviewing them. The committee is also examining possible methods of keeping the community informed as to the status of the move, now expected to occur in early 1983.

Both architects of the Davis Library's design received exceptional recognition at the 1982 meeting of the American Institute of Architecture in Honolulu. Ronaldo Giurgola of Mitchell/Giurgola of New York and Philadelphia, the firm associated with the principal firm of the project, received the AIA's Golden Award, given on rare occasions to an architect whose corpus over an entire career warrants special recognition. In a survey to determine the best contemporary American architect, Mr. Giurgola was second only to I.M. Pei in the estimation of deans of architecture schools. Leslie N. Boney, Jr., senior partner of Leslie N. Boney Architect, Inc. of Wilmington, the principal firm of the project, received the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Kemper Award at the AIA's meeting. The Institute gives the award for outstanding service to the profession in the previous year.

FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY

The Friends of the Library once again offered a series of interesting programs in addition to the annual dinner. Coordinated by the Rare Book Collection staff, the talks this year were given by Edmund Fuller, book review editor of the *Wall Street Journal*, on the art of the book reviewing; by Frances Weaver and Jerry Cotten of the Library staff on Thomas Wolfe, based on the Library's Wolfe materials; and by Milton Carothers, Chairman of the Friends, on his personal collection of Bibles. Professor John Hope Franklin, who spent the year at the National Humanities Center before joining the Duke University faculty, addressed the annual dinner on the topic, "Politics and the Public Library: A Personal View." Mr. Carothers finished his term as Chairman after three years of active and valuable service to the organization, and Douglas Eyre of the Geography Department was chosen to succeed him. Later in the year, Frances Weaver became the Executive Secretary of the Friends, replacing William Z. Schenck, who has spent several years ably discharging the responsibilities of that post.

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY

The Administrative Board of the Library in recent years has tended increasingly to function through committees established to examine specific problems or to monitor its continuous responsibilities. These committees, which report back to the Board on their activities and for action by the entire membership, had an active year. The recently established Committee on Computer Readable Services closely examined the implications, problems, and potentialities of online bibliographic searching as a reference service. At the Librarian's request, the Board, through an *ad hoc* committee, framed and approved a policy statement on the free selection of and open access to all research materials. Another committee continued to monitor the faculty fines program, which seems to be causing minimal inconvenience and is effectively improving the circulation of books. A Board committee has begun study of possible actions to make the move from Wilson Library to Davis Library as undistruptive as possible for students and faculty. Both the Manuscripts and the Research Fund Committees authorized a number of significant purchases, which appear in the list at the end of this report.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

* * *

Perhaps it is not necessary to say again that this summation of the departmental reports does not do justice to the Library staff's activities during the past year, as it cannot in the space allotted. It is little short of astonishing, however, to review the additional responsibilities assumed by the staff in recent years: the establishment of a systematic collection development program with centralized selection; the creation of a literary manuscripts program; the assimilation of automated cataloging; the planning for a new central library and for the renovation of Wilson Library; the introduction of online bibliographic searching; the development of the Triangle Research Libraries Network and an online catalog for this campus; the creation and maintenance of several series of lectures and workshops for its own instruction and that of other librarians in the area and for interested members of the University community; the absorption of an increase of approximately 60% in annual acquisitions; and a dramatic increase in publication and participation in professional organizations. All these activities are, of course, in addition to the services offered prior to that period. This record clearly demonstrates that the staff has the ability to meet the challenges described at the beginning of this report and, with adequate support and recognition, to keep the Library in the forefront of American research libraries.

Respectfully submitted,

James F. Govan
University Librarian

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY

1981-1982

Term Ends June, 1982

Mary Dowe	School of Nursing
Ernest Eliel	Chemistry
Robert E. Gallman	Economics
Gorham A. Kindem	RTVMP
George S. Lensing (Chm)	English

Terms Ends June, 1983

David M. Griffiths	History
Sara Mack	Classics
Steven A. Mansbach	Art
Dana M. Sally	Brauer Library
Diane Strauss	BA/SS
Stephen F. Weiss	Computer Science

Term Ends June, 1984

Craig J. Calhoun	Sociology
Patricia G. Gensel	Botany
R. Stirling Haig II	Romance Languages
William M. Hardy	RTVMP
(replaces R. Judson, on leave)	
J. Richard Judson	Art
(on leave)	

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Tom Bland	English
Lynne Petterson	City & Regional Planning

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT

Carla Lillvik	English
---------------	---------

EX OFFICIO

James F. Govan	University Librarian
Phillip Manire	Dean of Graduate School

BOOKS AND ARTICLES BY STAFF MEMBERS

Burk, William R.

"Clathrus archeri, A Stinkhorn New to North America," *Mycologia* 74:501-504 (1982). (With D. Arora)

Collected Papers of Jonathan Nathaniel Couch, 1920-1981. 2 vols. Compiled by Joy Mermin, William R. Burk, and Frank Quinn.

"Puffball Usages Among North American Indians," *McIlvainea* 5:14-17 (1981). (With T. K. Fitzgerald)

"Ultrastructural Studies of Clathraceae and Phallaceae (Gasteromycetes) Spores," *Mycologia* 74:166-68 (1982). (With S. L. Flegler and W. M. Hess)

Dempsey, Timothy.

"Report on the Congressional Information Service Workshop," *NCOLUG News* 8:3 (February 1982).

"Write Your Own Users' Manual," *Online* 6:11-19.

Jones, H. G.

"In Light of History," weekly historical column distributed by Associated Press throughout the year.

"North Carolina," *Americana Annual, 1982*. Danbury, Connecticut: Grolier, Inc., 1981, p. 378.

"North Carolina Bibliography, 1980-1981," *North Carolina Historical Review* 59:172-91 (Spring 1982).

Thomas Wolfe of North Carolina. Chapel Hill, North Carolina: North Caroliniana Society, 1982.

Koda, Paul S.

"How to Read Booksellers' Catalogues," *AB Bookman's Weekly* 68:25-26 (December 21-28, 1981), pp. 4359-4369.

Lospinuso, Margaret F.

"American Shape-note Tunes," *Perspectives in Computing* 1/3:40-48 (1981). (With Martin Dillon)

"The Use of Automatic Indexing for Authority Control," *Journal of Library Automation* XIV,4:268-77 (1981). (With Martin Dillon, Rebecca Knight and John Ulmschneider)

Rogers, Rhonda T.

Collected Papers of Henry Roland Totten, 1914-1968. Compiled by Rhonda T. Rogers.

Schenck, William Z.

“Let the Seller Beware,” *Technacalities* I/9:7 (August 1981).

“North Carolina Book Publishers,” *North Carolina Libraries* (Winter 1981), 8-14. (With Catherine Bennington)

“The Acquisitions of Out-of-Print Books,” *AB Bookman's Weekly* 68/23:4015, 4020-4033 (December 7, 1981).

“Valuing and Evaluating Gift Materials,” *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* (Spring 1982).

Shrader, Richard A.

“J. Franklin Jameson,” *Dictionary of Literary Biography: Writers of American History in the Twentieth Century*. Vol. XX. Ed. by Clyde N. Wilson. Detroit: Gale Research Company, 1982.

Taylor, David.

“Enemies of Books,” *College and Research Libraries News* 42:291-92 (October 1981), reprinted from *Library Notes* 405:23-24 (May 1981).

Weaver, Frances A.

“The Thomas Wolfe Collection,” *North Caroliniana Society Imprints* No. 6 (1982).

LIBRARY COMMITTEES

January 1, 1982

Alternative Funding Sources

Alfred Sharlip, Chair
Sharon Gleim
Rodger Harris
Paul Koda
Diane Strauss

Bibliographic Planning

David Gleim, Chair
Nancy Boone
Roberta Engleman
Janet Flowers
Rodger Harris
Karol Pekar
Sue Pierson
Nancy White

Collection Development

John Shipman, Chair
Sue Field or
Willy Owen, Recorder
Larry Alford
John Darling
Patricia Dominguez
Louise Hall
Joe Hewitt
William Ilgen
Ed Martinique
Philip Rees
John Rutledge
Dana Sally
William Schenck
Diane Strauss
Luke Swindler
David Taylor
Marcia Tuttle
Nadia Zilper

Computer Applications

Joe Hewitt, Chair
Larry Alford
Linda Brogan
Gwyneth Duncan
Peggy Goldstein
Jeanne Sawyer

Graduate Student Grievance

Laura Warren

Information Retrieval

Donna Cornick, Chair
William Burk
Jimmy Dickerson
Sue Dodd
Mary Ishaq
Lynn Richardson
Dana Sally
Nidia Sharlock
Miriam Sheaves
Deborah Webster

Interdivisional Forum

Joe Hewitt, Chair
All Library Departments

Planning

Al Sharlip, Chair
Tim Dempsey
Jimmy Dickerson
Roberta Engleman
Anne Fields
Nancy Frazier
Celine Noel
Faye Phillips
John Rutledge

Preservation

Paul Koda, Chair
Jerry Cotten
Ed Martinique
Karol Pekar
Walter "Tim" West

Safety Officer

Jack Brown, retired May 1, 1982
Repaced by Bradley Lamb

Staff Development

Luke Swindler, Chair - 1982
Sylvia Buckner - 1982
Joseph Carroll - 1983
Neilly Conrad - 1984
Timothy Dempsey - 1983
Laura Warren - Ex officio
Judith Winkler - 1984

Travel Officer

John Rutledge

Move Planning Committee

Alfred S. Sharlip, Coordinator
Larry Alford, Move Director

Departmental Liaison

Representatives:

Rodger Harris
Carson Holloway
Mary Ishaq
Ridley Kessler
Bradley Lamb
Ed Martinique
Helen Miller
Marcia Tuttle
William Walker

LIBRARY TASK FORCE

January 1, 1982

History of Science

Paul Koda, Chair
Larry Alford
Roberta Engleman
Miriam Sheaves
John Shipman

DONORS, GIFTS AND ACQUISITIONS
FY 1981-82

Donors to the
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill Library
1981-82

Charles M. Adams	Francine Caron
Susan Grey Akers	Peggy Cook Carter
Dr. & Mrs. Milton C. Albrecht	W. D. Cater
David J. Alvarez	Mrs. Paul W. Cheney
Jerome L. Ansley	Sangil Choi
Mr. Isaac Avery	Thomas G. Clarke
Robert Babb	William Clement
George Baer	T. Elbert Clemmons
Mrs. Kenneth Bagan	Frederic Clitheroe
Enrique Baloyra	Frank Clodfetter
Diann Barbacci	Mr. & Mrs Albert Coates
Edgar F. Barber	W. C. Coker
Anne Barnett	Richard R. Cole
Samuel H. Baron	J. Isaac Copeland
Marie Barrett	William Cox
Anna Stout Barry	John N. Couch
Jacques Barzun	E. Merton Coulter
John Batchelor	Ernest Craige
Bess Beatty	Edith Mitchell Dabbs
Martin P. Beifield, Jr.	A. John Dakin
Bernice Bergup	Victor Dalmas
Charles W. Bishop	Jonathan Daniels
Albert W. Bleau	Erwin Danzinger
Michael Blegvad	John B. Darling
Edwin T. P. Boone, Jr.	C. W. Davis
Duane L. Borden	J. William Dinwiddie
Carl W. Borgmann	David Doerner
Calvin Bower	Maria C. Dominicis
John Wright Boyd	Aristotle J. Domnas
John Boyer	Rosslee G. Douglas
Aletha Bragg	Charles Duffey, Jr.
Frederick P. Brooks	Frank M. Duffy
Tom Watson Brown	Mary E. Dunn
J. Herman Bunch, Jr.	Mrs. R. S. Durham
Muhammad Abdullah Buraey	Brenda Marks Eagles
Raymond Burby, III	David Eckerman
William R. Burk	James T. Ellis
Mary Bushkovitch	Mr. & Mrs. Claude M. Epps, Jr.
Maurice M. Bursey	Mrs. Sirio Esteve
Mrs. Algernon Butler	E. J. Evans
Edward A. Cameron	Slayton Evans
K. W. Cameron	J. Douglas Eyre
Sandy M. Campbell	Marcia Falk
Cloe Anne Canada	John M. Fein
Elaine (Hilberman) Carmen	Dr. & Mrs. John H. Felts

Pelayo H. Fernandez
 Mr. & Mrs. Floyd Feulner
 George Fishman
 Janet L. Flowers
 John E. Fobes
 L. H. Fountain
 Sam H. Franklin
 Norbert Fuerst
 Paul D. Fullagar
 Gernot U. Gabel
 Jose Carlos Gallardo
 Mrs. Leo Gardiner
 Katherine Ann Gardner
 Dave Garvin
 Federico Gil
 Lawrence I. Gilbert
 Israel Goldstein
 Crawford Goodwin
 Otis L. Graham, Jr.
 Mrs. Paul Green
 Valerie Greenberg
 Wilda Gressler
 Ruth E. Grout
 Ric Grunder
 James Haar
 Mrs. Stirling Haig
 Albert W. Haley, Jr.
 Harlan W. Hamilton
 Dorothy Harmer
 Elizabeth M. Harris
 William G. Haynes, Jr.
 Eunice R. Henriques
 J. J. Hermans
 Benjamin W. Hill, III
 Albert M. Hillhouse
 Douglas Hilt
 Edward G. Holley
 W. Howard Holsenbeck, Jr.
 Max K. Hommersand
 Ernest Hooper
 Mrs. Joe W. Howland
 John F. Hubickey
 Lynn Igoe
 Will Inman
 Mrs. William Irvine
 Khalid Ishaq

Sagar C. Jain
 Charles Johnson
 G. Burke Johnston
 Joseph P. Jones
 Mary Virginia Currie Jones
 Edward J. Kaiser
 Katherine W. Karas
 Jon L. Karlsson
 William R. Keech
 William Porter Kellam
 Joseph Howard Killian, Jr.
 Roger N. Kirkman
 Robert Gilliam Kittrell, Jr.
 Frank W. Klingberg
 Jan Kohlmeyer
 Joyce Kramer
 Robert A. Kronley
 L. E. Kust
 John Lacey
 Martin A. Larson
 Patricia A. A. Latta
 Dorothy Lawson
 James Sexton Layton
 Thomas LeDuc
 Ewe Lee
 Katherine Lee
 Charles Deems Lefler
 Hugh Talmage Lefler, Jr.
 H. Eugene Lehman
 Henry W. Lewis
 Herschel Horton Lewis
 Heint Lichtenstein
 Joe Burton Linker, Jr.
 Lou Lipsitz
 Tucker Littleton
 Bruce W. Locke
 John Haughton London
 Lawrence F. London
 Rick Lonon
 Anders Lunde
 Mrs. John Lyman
 Mr. & Mrs. Clifford P. Lyons
 William Charles McClammy
 Sandy McClamroch
 Harold G. McCurdy
 J. Ross MacDonald

Pattie B. McIntyre
Margaret McKean
Elizabeth A. McMahan
B. McNamara
Mr. & Mrs. Edwin MacKethan
S. K. Majumdar
Bertrand S. Y. Mao
Mary Ellen Marsden
Joseph B. Martin
Mrs. Stephens Martin
Wilbur E. Meneray
Mrs. Francis Merchant
Sally K. Mertens
Susan Metcalf
E. P. Metzenthin
William J. Meyers
James Whitelaw Middleton
Vasa D. Mihailovich
Helen R. Miller
Mrs. Charles Mills
Donald W. Misch
Breon Mitchell
Broadus Mitchell
William L. Mitchell
Irene S. Moore
Harold Moorin
Mrs. Alfred Mordecai
Edouard Morot-Sir
Nicholas Edward Morrison
Mrs. Charles Morrow
J. C. Morrow
Royce Murray
Castor Narvarte
Ian M. Newman
Michael Newman
William S. Newman
Adelaide Nichols
Larry Noble
Carl Nordenfalk
Lindsay S. Olive
Jurandir Oliveira
Dorothy Owen
Harry J. Palmer
Barnett R. Parker
John R. Parker
Dan Patterson

Ronnie Howard Patterson
Margaret Vezina Payne
Mack B. Pearsall
Henry Pearson
Lee Pederson
Robert K. Peet
Walker Percy
Charles H. Peterson
Richard W. Pfaff
Jeffery Philbrook
L. Frederick Pohl, Jr.
Sylvia Polgar
L. B. Pope
James Wooldridge Powell
William S. Powell
Oralia Munoz Preble
Thomas Edward Ratcliffe, Jr.
Eugenia Rawls
David F. Reed
Mark L. Reed
David Earl Reid
Harriet Dickson Reynolds
Harriet L. Rheingold
Emeline Richardson
H. Smith Richardson, Jr.
Richard J. Richardson
William G. Richardson
William Y. Richardson, Jr.
Lee J. Richmond
Enders A. Robinson
John J. W. Rogers
John H. Roper
Allen Rosen
Margaret Rosenzweig
Elizabeth G. Ross
W. Thomas Rothwell, Jr.
Eli A. Rubinstein
R. A. Russell
John Rutledge
Maria Salgado
John L. Sanders
Timothy R. Sanford
J. Maryon Saunders
Edward H. Schafer
William Z. Schenck
Howard A. Scheider

Barbara Schnorrenberg
John Schnorrenberg
R. V. Schnucker
Fred Schreiber
Tom K. Scott
Wes Seerveld
Katherine Severance
Elizabeth Sewell
Lawrence A. Sharpe
George Shepard
Margaret Lasley Shepherd
Cecil G. Sheps
Harold Bundick Shill, III
Herman A. Sieber
John A. Silver
Paul Simpson
J. Carlyle Sitterson
Brooks de Wetter Smith
Claiborne T. Smith
H. Max Smith
Mrs. J. Harold Smith
John Sokol
Paul Sorum
Laurel Speer
Francis Speight
Sarah Speight
Paul H. Spence
Lawrence B. Sperry, Jr.
Allen P. Splete
Elizabeth Daniels Squire
Paul Stansbury
Lala and Joseph F. Steelman
Axel Steersberg
Susan Stephens
Lorraine Stevens
Alan E. Stiven
G. Harry Stopp, Jr.
Dale Oliver Stouch, Jr.
Sterling A. Stoudemire
Hans Syz
Bradford Taylor
Wendell Hertig Taylor
Edward Teague
Elizabeth Teviotdale
Donald E. Thompson
Lawrence S. Thompson

Peter Thorpe
Edna Tompkins
William C. Trier
William Nelson Turpin
William Urban
William E. Uzzell
Peter Valenti
H. B. VanderPoel
Paul Vassallo
Jeffrey Wagner
Shu-ling Wang
Mr. & Mrs. David L. Ward, Jr.
Mr. & Mrs. William L. Waronker
J. Perry Watson
Mark Weber
Gehard L. Weinberg
Walter H. Wheeler
Gordon R. Whitaker
David H. White
Joseph L. Wiggins
Penelope Wilson
Douglas Charles Wilson
Suzanne Chamier Wilson
Ann Woodward
Deil S. Wright
Sam J. Yarger
Isaac Yetev
John L. Young
Ronald Young
David G. Yuengling
Mrs. Augustus Zollicoffer

SELECTIVE LIST OF GIFTS, 1981-82

Collections

Collection of *Chteniia v Obshchestve istorii i drevnostei rossiiskikh pri Moskovskom universitete* (Lectures at the Imperial Society of Russian History and Antiquities), 198 vols. Moscow, no. 1, 1871 -. Donated by Professor Samuel H. Baron.

Collection of 230 mm. color slides and 14 black and white negatives depicting railroads and other subjects. Donated by Mr. Frank Clodfelter.

William Jenkins Collection, 1000 vols. on Latin American bibliography, archives, and travel guides. Donated by Dr. Richard Richardson.

The Klingberg Collection, 1000 vols. on American history. Donated by Dr. Frank W. Klingberg.

The Lyons Collection of Robert Frost, books and manuscripts. Donated by Clifford P. and Gladys Lyons.

Collection of individual titles by Mattie E. Perry, 10 vols. Donated by Mr. John Batchelor.

The Mangum and Josephine Weeks Collection, which includes North Caroliniana and ornithology. From the estate of Mangum and Josephine Weeks.

Individual Titles or Sets

Audubon, John. *The Original Water-color Paintings by John James Audubon for "The Birds of America," Reproduced in Color for the First Time From the Collection At the New York Historical Society.* New York: American Heritage, 1966, no. 473 of 750. Donated by Mr. John L. Young and Mr. S. Wylie Milligan.

A Choice Collection of Hymns and Spiritual Songs Designed for the Use of the Pious of All Denominations. New Bern, North Carolina: Watson and Hall, 1807. Donated by Mr. Charles Duffey, Jr.

Constitution of the State of North Carolina, Together with the Resolutions of the Constitutional Convention, Assembled in the City of Raleigh, Jan. 14th, 1868. Raleigh: Joseph W. Holden, 1868. Inscribed by T.A. Byrnes of Cumberland County, the Clerk of the Convention, to George A. Graham of Montgomery County, a member. Donated by Mrs. J. Harold Smith.

Encyclopaedia Britannica. London: 1773. First edition, second issue. Donated by Mr. and Mrs. David L. Ward, Jr.

Wallis, John. A volume of several works by John Wallis, a noted 17th-century English mathematician, the most important being *A Treatise of Algebra*. London, 1685, Donated by Mrs. Deil S. Wright.

Manuscripts

Biggs, James Crawford, of Raleigh. Papers. Donated by his nephew, Mr. Edwin R. MacKethan.

Lefler, Hugh Talmage. Personal and Professional Papers. Donated by his sons.

MacKethan, Edwin R. Papers. Donated by his son, Edwin R. MacKethan.

Pearsall, Thomas Jenkins. Papers. Donated by his son, Mack B. Pearsall.

Wiggins, Archibald Lee Manning. Papers. Donated by the family through his son and executor, Joseph L. Wiggins.

SELECTIVE LIST OF PURCHASES, 1981-82

Collections

Black American Newspapers Before 1945. Microform collection.

The Card Catalogue of the Austrian National Library. Microform collection.

Collection of Africana in Foreign Languages. 440 titles.

Collection on the history of German political parties from the middle of the 19th Century through the early Federal Republic. 800 items.

Collection of works on Gabriele D'Annunzio (1863-1938). 97 units.

Collection of Literature of the German Democratic Republic. 248 units.

Collection of *Rang-und Quartierliste der königlich Preussischen Armee* and *Rangliste der kaiserlich deutschen Marine*. 60 vols.

A Collection of Zemstvo Publications: Statistical Publications of the Local Russian Government, 1860-1970. 108 microfiche. Zug, Switzerland: IDC.

The Complete State Papers Domestic, Series One: Edward VI, Mary I, Elizabeth I, and James I (VI of Scotland), 1547-1625. Microform collection. Harvester.

Congressional Journals of the United States, 1789-1817. Microform collection. Wilmington, Delaware: Michael Glazier.

Cossman, A.E.M. *Conchologie neogenique de l'Aquitaine.* 9 vols, 1909- (lacking 1 pt.).

Cossman, A.E.M. *Essais de paleoconchologie comparée.* 13 vols., 1895-1925.

Eighteenth-century pamphlets, tracts, orders, and ordinances relating to the struggle between the French *parlements* and the crown during the last years of the old regime.

Gothaisches Genealogisches Taschenbuch ("Der Gotha"), 1764-1942. Microform collection.

Indian Pioneer Papers, 1860-1935 and Duke Indian Oral History Collection. Microform collection. Johnson Associates, Inc.

Collection of minor Victorian poetry. 250 items.

Journal des debats et decrets (1789-1944). Microform collection.

Collection of materials on Wilhelminian Germany and the First World War. 271 items.

Lenin to Khrushchev: The USSR in Retrospect, 1917-1956. Part I. External Affairs Reader. Microfilm.

Collection of Irish history. 1575 titles.

National Woman's Party Papers: The Suffrage Years, 1913-1920. Sanford, North Carolina: Microfilming Corporation of America.

Papers of the Association Against the Prohibition Amendment and the Women's Organization for National Prohibition Reform. Wilmington, Delaware: Scholarly Resources. Microform collection.

Photographic Views of New York City, 1870's-1970's. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms International.

Prisse d'Avennes, Achille. *L'art arabe d'après les monuments du Kaire depuis le VII^e siècle jusqu'à la fin du XVIII^e.* Facsimile reprint of 1877 edition. 4 vols. Beirut: Eastern Art, 1973.

Sixteenth Century Pamphlets in German and Latin (1501-1530). IDC microform series. 4 series.

Stars and Stripes, 1918-1919 and 1942-1967 (all editions). Milwood, New York: Kraus Microform.

Student Non-violent Coordinating Committee Papers, 1959-1972, Sanford, North Carolina: Microfilming Corporation of America.

Tableau générale du commerce de la France, 1818-1920. A Brookhaven microfilm project.

Transcripts and Files, of the Paris Peace Talks on Vietnam, 1968-1973. Frederick, Maryland: University Publications of America. Microform collection.

Turton, William. *Conchylia insularum Britannicarum.* The shells of the British islands. London: M.A. Nattili, 1822.

United States Decennial Census Publications, 1790-1945. Entry numbers 1-1301. Woodbridge, Connecticut: Research Publications. Microform collection.

War in Vietnam: Histories by the NSC. Frederick, Maryland: University Publications of America. Microform collection.

Webster, Noah. *A Compendious Dictionary.* First edition. Hartford, 1806.
Yank, 1942-1945 (all editions). Milwood, New York: Kraus Microform.

Individual Titles or Sets

Avison, Charles, *Six concertos in seven parts...opera terza.* London: Preston & Son, 1751.

Biblia Sacra Iuxta Latinam Vulgatum Versionem ad Codicum Fidem, Cua et Studio Monachorum Abbatiae Pont. S. Hieronymi in Urbe

- O.S.B. 15 vols. Liber Genesis-Liber Hezechelis. Vatican City: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 1926-1978.
- Chu'uan kuo tsungshu mu*, 1960, 1962, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1976 (Chinese national bibliography).
- Comisión Nacional de Homenaje del Sesquicentenario de los Hechos Históricos de 1825. *El Ejército Oriental de 1825: apéndice documental*. Montevideo: Comisión Nacional del Sesquicentenario de los Hechos Históricos de 1825, 1977-. Vols. 1-5.
- Economía y desarrollo*. La Habana: Instituto de Economía de la Universidad de la Habana, 1970- . 33 issues.
- Eneide de Virgilio volgarizzata dal P. Bartolomeo Beverini della Congregazione della Madre di Dio*. Naples, 1792. 4 vols.
- La Georgica di Vergilio da M. Ant. Mario Nigresoli*. . . tradotti in verse volgari sciolti. Venice: Sessa, 1543.
- Handel, Georg Frederic. *Floridant*, short score. London: I. Walsh and Ino, & Joseph Hare, 1722. First edition.
- Historia de Andalucía*. Madrid: CUPSA, 1980- . Vols. 1-8.
- Història de Catalunya*. Madrid: CUPSA, 1980- . Vols. 1-8.
- Historia del País Valenciano*. Madrid: CUPSA, 1980- . Vols. 1-6.
- Hrinchenko, D. *Slovar' ukrainskogo iazyka* (Dictionary of the Ukrainian Language). 4 vols., 1907-1909.
- Johnson, Samuel. *Proposals for Printing Bibliotheca Harleiana*. London: Osbourne, Printer, 1742.
- Lewis, William. *Commercium Philosophico-Technicum*. First edition. London: Baldwin, Printer, 1763.
- Mascitti, M. *Solos for a violin with a thorough bass, opera quarta*. London: Walsh, 1712.
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus. *Symphony no. 36 in C major, K. 425*. Complete orchestral parts. Amsterdam: J. Schmitt, 1795.
- _____. *Symphony no. 39 in E-flat major, K. 543*. Complete orchestral parts. First edition. Offenbach: Andre, 1797.
- Nouvelle traduction des *Bucoliques*, avec notes. Paris: veuve de Claude Thiboust et Pierre Escassan, 1641.
- Le Opere di Vergilio, cioe la Bucolica, Georgica & Eneida*. Venice: Cavalli, 1568.
- Pelcl, F.M. *Nowá kronyka česká* (New Czech Chronicle). 3 vols., 1791-1796.

Renaissance Latin Drama in England, first series: Plays associated with Oxford University. 13 vols. Olms reprints.

Sbnornik istoricheskikh materialov (Collection of historical materials of the Russian Imperial Chancellery). 16 vols., 1876-1917.

Ts'ung shu chi ch'eng hsu pien: first half of set (Series continuation of collected works in Chinese literature).

Ts'ung shu chi ch'eng hsu pien: second half of set (Series continuation of collected works in Chinese literature).

Ts'ung shu chi ch'eng san pien: (Third series of collected works in Chinese literature).

Vergil. *Opere. Cioe la Bucolica, la Georgica, e l'Eneide*. Commentate in lingua volgare Toscana da G.F. da Fighine. Venice, 1623.

Manuscripts

Adolfati, Andrea. Volume containing cantatas and operatic arias. Italian, ca. 1750.

Bousset, Jean-Baptiste Drouard de. *Recueil d'airs sérieux et à boire*. French, early 18th-century.

Fragment of a Pontifical. Manuscript in Latin on vellum in beautiful Carolingian Minuscule in red and black. 10th Century. S.W. Germany.

Archibald Henderson Collection of George Bernard Shaw Papers, additions which include handwritten and typewritten material by Shaw about his *Three Plays for Puritans* and about *The Quintessence of George Bernard Shaw* by Henry Charles Duffin.

Lully, Jean Baptiste. *Armide*, vocal score. French, early 18th-century.

The John Wroughton Mitchell Papers.

Rolle, Johann Heinrich. *Tod Abels*, vocal score. German, late 18th-century.

John Ruskin papers, additions to, including heavily annotated page proofs of Ruskin's 1875 book, *Fronde Agrestes*.

STATISTICAL TABLES
1981-82

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE I BOOK COLLECTIONS

Five Year Net Annual Accessions

1977/78	99,426
1978/79	113,523
1979/80	117,282
1980/81	118,395
1981/82	117,059*

Analysis of 1981/82 Accessions by Source (Gross)

Wilson, Undergraduate and Departmental Libraries	105,825
Law Library	7,893
Health Sciences Library	<u>10,222</u>
TOTAL	123,940

*Net Accessions based on Gross Accessions of 123,940 reduced by 6,881 withdrawals,

Comparative Accessions

1980/81	1981/82
July 1, 1980 2,604,404	July 1, 1981 2,722,799
Added <u>118,395</u>	Added <u>117,059</u>
TOTAL 2,722,799	TOTAL 2,839,858

Microform Holdings

Wilson, Undergraduate and Departmental Libraries	1,460,357
Law Library	231,019
Health Sciences Library	<u>33,445</u>
TOTAL MICROFORMS	1,724,821

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE II

SIZE OF COLLECTION

Collection	Volumes	Manu- scripts	Maps	Micro- Fiche, Cards, Prints	Micro- Films
WILSON LIBRARY					
General Collection	1,472,690	.....	.....	1,109,862	85,231
BA/SS	17,466	.....	.....	40,785	.....
Documents	150,565	.....	.....	150,472	119
Humanities	23,396	.....	259	4,373	401
Manuscripts	13	8,641,965**	.....	220	1,934**
Maps	2,001	.....	87,200	.....	.....
N.C. Collection	161,111	12,664	4,177	110	10,521
Rare Book Room	59,636	1,157	2	58	3
 TOTAL	 1,886,878	 8,655,786	 91,638	 1,305,880	 98,209
House Undergraduate Library	120,516	.....	.....	12,914	1,462
 TOTAL—Wilson & House Libraries	 2,007,394	 8,655,786	 91,638	 1,318,794	 99,671
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES					
Art	43,487	.....	.....	8,514	253
Brauer	63,613	.....	.....	124	7
Chapin	18,803	.....	.....	5,476	174
Couch	34,151	.....	1,415	10,036	8
Geology	40,221	.....	100,320	5,174	18
Inst. of Government	15,041	.....	425	1,047	.....
Kenan	38,320	.....	.....	2,239	350
Library Science	59,027	.....	1	1,438	1,097
Music	79,529	.....	.....	3,413	2,192
Zoology	31,572	.....	.....	315	17
 Total	 423,764	.....	102,161	 37,776	 4,116
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES					
Law Library	216,049	.....	.....	227,992	3,027
Health Sciences	192,651	.....	.....	32,886	559
 TOTAL	 408,700	.....	.....	260,878	 3,586
TOTAL UNC LIB	2,839,858	8,655,786	193,799	1,617,448	107,373
 TOTAL VOLS. & MICROFORMS	 4,564,679				

**Includes University Archives: 1,065,684 manuscripts; 110 microfilm reels.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE II (Continued)

SIZE OF COLLECTION

	News- paper Clippings	Pam- phlets	Pictures Prints Photos	Record- ings
WILSON LIBRARY				
General Collection .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
BA/SS .....	.....	11,024	.....	.....
Documents .....	.....	1,606,268*	.....	.....
Humanities .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Manuscripts .....	.....	.....	.....	1,665**
Maps .....	.....	615	.....	.....
N.C. Collection	140,537	.....	32,643	555
Rare Book Room	164	8,138	96	97
TOTAL	140,701	1,626,045	32,739	2,317
House Undergraduate Library .....	.....	869	.....	3,724
TOTAL—Wilson & House Libraries	140,701	1,626,914	32,739	6,041
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES				
Art .....	.....	1,905	.....	.....
Brauer .....	.....	639	.....	139
Chapin .....	.....	9,602	15	111
Couch .....	.....	8,000	.....	1
Geology .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Inst. of Government	200	25,707	.....	.....
Kenan .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Library Science .....	.....	24,555	.....	178
Music .....	.....	.....	.....	20,535
Zoology .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL	200	70,408	15	20,964
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES				
Law Library .....	.....	.....	.....	550
Health Sciences .....	.....	961	.....	2,083
TOTAL .....	.....	961	.....	2,633
TOTAL UNC LIBRARY	140,901	1,698,283	32,754	29,638

*Item count exclusive of volumes.

**Includes University Archives: 128 recordings.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE III

CIRCULATION RECORD

WILSON LIBRARY	1980/81	1981/82
Documents	5,018	4,964
Interlibrary Center	14,466	13,346
Main Loan Desk	353,293	364,947
Manuscripts	5,511	5,381
North Carolina Collection	32,141	32,052
Rare Book Room	2,859	2,994
Reserve Reading Room	131,445	132,062
Undergraduate Library	224,141	248,207
TOTAL	768,874	803,953

DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES

Art	18,672	15,635
Brauer	16,536	15,985
Chapin	10,431	9,899
Couch	11,376	11,959
Geology	8,563	10,529
Institute of Government	13,296	10,000
Kenan	7,803	8,039
Library Science	13,086	11,878
Music	35,417	32,288
Zoology	9,718	10,098
TOTAL	144,898	136,310

PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES

Law	111,180	100,709
Health Sciences	404,085	383,919
TOTAL	515,265	484,628

TOTAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	1,429,037	1,424,891
--	------------------	------------------

MICROFORM USAGE

Microform Reading Room (Wilson Library)	1980/81	1981/82
Microfilm	18,713	20,545
Microfiche	6,815	6,906
Microcards	138	241
Microprint	297	319
Total Room Use	25,963	28,011
Checkout	1,401	1,656
Total Microform Circulation	27,364	29,667
Reader-Prints and Duplicates	21,292	24,596

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE IV

INTERLIBRARY LOANS

WILSON LIBRARY	<u>1980/81</u>	<u>1981/82</u>
a. Titles requested by other libraries	17,928	18,853
Titles lent to other libraries	12,144	11,240
b. Titles requested from other libraries	3,347	3,160
Titles received from other libraries	2,322	2,106
c. N.C. Union Catalog searches	749	283
HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY		
A. Titles requested by other libraries	11,728	12,984
Titles lent to other libraries	8,171	8,778
b. Titles requested from other libraries	2,475	2,324
Titles received from other libraries	2,368	2,214

TABLE V

PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

Items Produced	<u>1980/81</u>	<u>1981/82</u>
Microfilm Exposures	294,176	373,845
Positive Film (feet)	52,437	30,084
Xerox Copyflo (feet)	192,120	182,200
Photographic Prints	2,246	3,036
Photographic Negatives	798	1,368
Slides	249	475
Quick Copies	512,652	560,901
Catalog Cards	360,174	371,324
Mail Orders	6,169	4,976

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE VI LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

	Appropriated Funds	Other Funds	Total
A. BOOKS AND SERIAL PUBLICATIONS			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	2,002,975	737,891	2,740,866
Health Sciences Library	311,260	186,894	498,154
Law Library	247,446	34,524	281,970
Total	2,561,681	959,309	3,520,990
B. BINDING			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	179,974	27,895	207,869
Health Sciences Library	17,772	18,073	35,845
Law Library	14,131	.....	14,131
Total	211,877	45,968	257,845
TOTAL: BOOKS, SERIALS AND BINDING	2,773,558	1,005,277	3,778,835
C. SALARIES			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	3,375,864	173,845	3,549,709
Health Sciences Library	623,728	112,868	736,596
Law Library	247,368	.....	247,368
Total	4,246,960	286,713	4,533,673
D. FRINGE BENEFITS			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	628,911	31,035	659,946
Health Sciences Library	116,849	17,286	134,135
Law Library	47,670	.....	47,670
Total	793,430	48,321	841,751
E. WAGES			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	340,489	3,807	344,296
Health Sciences Library	41,574	5,222	46,796
Law Library	20,537	.....	20,537
Total	402,600	9,029	411,629
TOTAL: SALARIES, WAGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS	5,442,990	344,063	5,787,053

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE VI (Continued)

	Appropriated Funds	Other Funds	Total
F. MISCELLANEOUS			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries			
Supplies	77,011	40,140	117,151
Equipment	12,247	68,060	80,307
Travel	14,345	10,210	24,555
Communication	56,104	4,323	60,427
Printing	5,428	12,477	17,905
Repairs & Maintenance	12,016	5,167	17,183
Data Processing	95,396	9,656	105,052
Fixed Charges	65,840	107,219	173,059
Other	787	13,476	14,263
Total	339,174	270,728	609,902
Health Sciences Library			
Supplies	14,558	38,233	52,791
Equipment	.....	64,553	64,553
Travel	8,434	6,655	15,089
Communication	28,461	7,086	35,547
Printing	5,830	2,675	8,505
Repairs & Maintenance	5,734	854	6,588
Data Processing	12,976	33,177	46,153
Fixed Charges	2,825	21,481	24,306
Other	371	1,985	2,356
Total	79,189	176,699	255,888
Law Library			
Supplies	4,723	.....	4,723
Equipment	1,221	.....	1,221
Travel	1,129	.....	1,129
Communication	1,842	.....	1,842
Repairs & Maintenance	621	.....	621
Fixed Charges	445	.....	445
Total	9,981	.....	9,981
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	428,344	447,427	875,771
TOTAL: ALL EXPENDITURES	8,644,892	1,796,767	10,441,659
PREVIOUS YEAR EXPENDITURES	7,721,943	1,689,481	9,411,424
INCREASE	922,949	107,286	1,030,235
PER CENT INCREASE	11.95 %	6.35 %	10.94 %

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY STAFF
1981-82

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY STAFF

1981-82

JAMES. F. GOVAN, B.A., M.A. in L.S., Ph.D., *University Librarian*

D. CLIFTON BROCK, JR., B.S., M.A. in L.S., M.A., *Associate University Librarian for the Special Collections (Librarian)*

JOE A. HEWITT, A.B., M.S.L.S., Ph.D., *Associate University Librarian for Technical Services (Librarian)*

ALFRED S. SHARLIP, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant University Librarian for Planning and Finance (Librarian)*

CYNTHIA C. ADAMS, B.A., M.L.S., *Network Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

LARRY P. ALFORD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Circulation Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

ELLEN ANDERSON, B.S., M.L.S., *Librarian, Library School Library (Assistant Librarian)*

REBECCA S. BALLENTINE, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, Institute of Government Library*

BERNICE I. BERGUP, A.B., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

LOIS G. BEST, B.A., M.L.S., *Assistant Librarian, Institute of Government Library*

NANCY BATES BOONE, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

ANITA BOOTH, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

WILLIAM R. BURK, B.A., M.S., A.M.L.S., *Librarian, John N. Couch Library (Associate Librarian)*

MARY C. CARGILL, B.A., B.S. in L.S., M.A., *Assistant Serials Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

JOSEPH W. COLLINS, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, Germanic Languages (Assistant Librarian)*

DONNA CORNICK, A.B., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

JERRY W. COTTEN, A.A.S., B.A., M.A., *Photographic Archivist, North Carolina Collection (Assistant Librarian)*

MARY ALICE COTTEN, B.A., M.A., *Reference Historian, North Carolina Collection (Assistant Librarian)*

RAFAEL COUTIN, B.A., B.S., LL.D., M.L.S., *Latin American and Iberian Resources Cataloger (Librarian)*

JOHN B. DARLING, B.S., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Zoology Library (Assistant Librarian)*

EDWARD M. DAVIS, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Slavic Cataloger (General Librarian)*

GILLIAN DEBRECZENY, B.A., M.L.S., *Undergraduate Reference Librarian (General Librarian)*

TIMOTHY DEMPSEY, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Business Reference Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (General Librarian)*

T. JIMMY DICKERSON, B.A., M.S., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, William Rand Kenan Library (General Librarian)*

PATRICIA BUCK DOMINGUEZ, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.S.L.S., *Bibliographer, English Language Resources-Humanities (Assistant Librarian)*

ROBERTA A. ENGLEMAN, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Rare Book Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

ANNE FIELDS, B.A., M.A.L.S., *Undergraduate Circulation Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

JANET LOAFMAN FLOWERS, B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department (Associate Librarian)*

NANCY ROBISON FRAZIER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

HELENA GIERASIMOWICZ, M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, F. Stuart Chapin Library (Associate Librarian)*

DAVID GLEIM, B.A., M.L.S., *Monographic Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

SHARON S. GLEIM, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Periodicals Department (Assistant Librarian)*

ALAN GREGORY, B.M., M.M., M.L.S., *Music Cataloger (General Librarian)*

LOUISE McGWIGAN HALL, A.B., B.S. in L.S., M.A. in L.S., *Head, Humanities Reference Department (Librarian)*

RODGER SHERMAN HARRIS, B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Head, Catalog Department (Librarian)*

WILLIAM DAVID ILGEN, B.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Bibliographer, Latin American and Iberian Resources (Associate Librarian)*

MARY RUSH ISHAQ, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

HOUSTON G. JONES, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Curator, North Carolina Collection (Librarian)*

RIDLEY ROLAND KESSLER, JR., A.B., M.A.T., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

PAUL S. KODA, B.A., M.A., C.V.S., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Curator, Rare Book Collection (Librarian)*

PATRICIA A. LANGELIER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *International Documents Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (General Librarian)*

ELIZABETH LANSING, B.A., M.A., *Librarian, Rare Book Collection (Associate Librarian)*

CAROL LEADENHAM,¹ B.A., M.L.S., M.A., *Bibliographer, Slavic and East European Resources (Assistant Librarian)*

1. Resigned, December 31, 1981

PAGE WEST LIFE, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.S.L.S., *Romance Languages Cataloger (General Librarian)*

KATHRYN PALMER LOGAN, B.A., *Assistant Music Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

MARGARET LOSPINUSO, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Librarian, Music Library (Librarian)*

MICHAEL GLOVER MARTIN, JR., A.B., M.A., *University Archivist and Assistant Curator, Manuscripts Department (Associate Librarian)*

EDWARD MARTINIQUE, B.A., M.L.S., *Bibliographer, East Asian Resources (Associate Librarian)*

HELEN ROCHESTER MILLER, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department (Associate Librarian)*

BETH JO MULLANEY, B.A., M.L.S., *Assistant Circulation Librarian (General Librarian)*

MICHELLE HATSCHEK NEAL, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Interlibrary Loan Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

CELINE NOEL, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Science Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

KAROL PEKAR, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

VIRGINIA FAYE PHILLIPS,² B.A., M.A., *Technical Services Archivist, Manuscripts Department (Assistant Librarian)*

CELIA DiCOSTANZO POE, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Map Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

PHILIP ADRIAN REES, A.B., M.S. in L.S., M.A., *Librarian, Art Library (Associate Librarian)*

TUCKER M. RESPESS, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, North Carolina Collection (Assistant Librarian)*

JAMES W. ROMER,³ B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Cataloger, Romance Languages (Assistant Librarian)*

FRIEDA B. ROSENBERG, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant Serials Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

JOHN RUTLEDGE, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Bibliographer, West European Resources (Assistant Librarian)*

DANA M. SALLY, B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Alfred T. Brauer Library (Associate Librarian)*

JEANNE C. SAWYER, B.A., M.S.L.S., M.S., *Library Systems Analyst (Assistant Librarian)*

WILLIAM ZIEGLER SCHENCK,⁴ A.B., M.A., M.L.S., *Head, Acquisitions Department (Associate Librarian)*

MYRNA SCHWARTZ, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Undergraduate Library (Associate Librarian)*

2. Resigned, June 23, 1982

3. Resigned, August 31, 1981

4. Resigned June 30, 1982

MIRIAM L. SHEAVES, A.B., M.S., in L.S., *Geology Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

JOHN SHIPMAN, B.A., M.L.S., *University Bibliographer (Associate Librarian)*

RICHARD A. SHRADER, B.A., M.S.W., M.A.C.T., M.A., Ph.D., *Reference Archivist, Manuscripts Department (Associate Librarian)*

DIANE CAROL STRAUSS, B.S., M.S.L.S., *Head, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

SARAH STUBBS, B.A., M.L.S., *Reclassification Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

LUKE SWINDLER, B.A., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Bibliographer, English Language Resources-Social Sciences (Assistant Librarian)*

DAVID C. TAYLOR, B.A., D.B., M.S.L.S., *Head, Undergraduate Library (Associate Librarian)*

JANIFER THOMPSON,⁵ B.A., M.L.S., M.P.A., *Microforms Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Department (Associate Librarian)*

MARCIA LEE TUTTLE, A.B., M.Ln., M.A., *Head, Periodicals Department (Librarian)*

CAROLYN ANDREWS WALLACE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Director, Southern Historical Collection and Curator, Manuscripts Department (Librarian)*

FRANCES WEAVER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant University Archivist (Assistant Librarian)*

MITCHELL WHICHARD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Nonprint Librarian, Undergraduate Library (General Librarian)*

NANCY WHITE, B.A., B.S. in L.S., *Serials Cataloger, (Associate Librarian)*

MARGARETTA J. YARBOROUGH, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, English Language Monographs (General Librarian)*

ABRAHAM J. YU, B.Ed., M.S.L.S., *East Asian Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

NADYEZDHA ZILPER, M.A., M.S.L.S., *Bibliographer, Slavic and East European Resources (General Librarian)*

5. Resigned June 15, 1982

HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY STAFF

SAMUEL HITT, A.A., B.A., M.L.S., *Director (Librarian)*

JO ANNE BOORKMAN, B.A., M.A.L.S., *Head, Collections Development (Associate Librarian)*

ELLEN BRASSIL, B.A., M.L.S., *Assistant Head, Information Services/Coordinator for Information Management Education (Assistant Librarian)*

LINDA L. BROGAN, B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Assistant Director for Research and Planning (Assistant Librarian)*

NANCY G. BRUCE, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Information Services/Rare Book Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

CARMELA DiDOMENICO, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Catalog Librarian (General Librarian)*

JUDITH A. DOLCE, B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

DIANE FOXMAN, B.A., M.Ed., M.L.S., *Head, Audiovisual Services (Assistant Librarian)*

MARY HORRES, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Associate Director (Librarian)*

MARSHA KAISERMAN,⁶ B.A., M.L.S., *Serials Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

NANCY LaMERE, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Serials Cataloger (General Librarian)*

JANE LAMBREMONT, B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian/AHEC Liaison (Associate Librarian)*

CAROLYN LIPSCOMB, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Coordinator for Staff Development and Publications (Associate Librarian)*

GLORIA MANLEY, B.S., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

W. WALLACE McLENDON, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Head, Circulation Services (Assistant Librarian)*

NIDIA T. SCHARLOCK, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Head, Information Services (Associate Librarian)*

JAMES SHEDLOCK, B.A., A.M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian/Coordinator for Online Search Services (Assistant Librarian)*

SUE STIGLEMAN, B.S., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (General Librarian)*

MARY R. THOMAS,⁷ A.B., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Head, Collections Development Services (Associate Librarian)*

MARJORY WAITE, B.S., M.Ln., *Head, Acquisitions/Serials Services (Assistant Librarian)*

SUSAN F. WATKINS, B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (General Librarian)*

6. Resigned, September 4, 1981

7. Resigned, December 31, 1981

JOYCE A. WILKERSON,⁸ B.A., M.L.S., *Reference Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*
SUSAN WOOD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (General Librarian)*
APRIL I. WREATH, B.A., M.L.S., *Head, Cataloging Services (Associate Librarian)*

LAW LIBRARY STAFF

MARY WILHELMINA OLIVER, A.B., B.S., in L.S., LL.B., *Law Librarian*

KATHLEEN S. CHEAPE, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Assistant Law Librarian*

TIMOTHY L. COGGINS, B.A., M.S., *Head of Reader Services*

CLAIRE BLEDSOE PRATT,⁹ B.A., M.L.S., *Head of Reader Services*

JANE RUSSELL, B.A.E., M.Ed., A.M.L.S., *Cataloger*

PATRICIA WALL, B.A., *Acquisitions Librarian*

DEBORAH WEBSTER, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Assistant in Reader Services*

8. Resigned, August 31, 1981

9. Resigned, July 25, 1981

CO-211
N87a

ANNUAL REPORT

of the
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

For the Fiscal Year
1982-83



CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA
NOVEMBER 1, 1983

ANNUAL REPORT

of the
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

For the Fiscal Year
1982-83



James F. Govan
University Librarian

CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA
NOVEMBER 1, 1983

Annual Report of the University Library
for the Fiscal Year 1982-83
November 1, 1983

To the Chancellor of the University:

Computer technology continues to broaden its influence over research libraries' operations. During this past year, microcomputers were the center of attention, and by the year's end, many major universities were planning to employ this new tool extensively to support their instructional and scholarly programs. The microcomputer is already becoming commonplace as a personal computer, and this phenomenon, like its institutional use, has fundamental if undefined implications for research libraries. It is not clear how visitors to libraries will use microcomputers located there or if librarians can serve students and researchers who use them to retrieve information at locations outside the library. It is abundantly clear, on the other hand, that these new approaches to learning and information will require librarians to have somewhat different skills and to assume different responsibilities from what has been true traditionally. This challenge already has prompted widespread discussion among librarians, most notably in several conferences sponsored by the Council on Library Resources, which has done so much to keep research libraries abreast of changes in librarianship.

The adoption of this technology has had another, equally clear result: libraries are much more subject to commercial interests and the marketplace than they have ever been before. Library patrons have long been accustomed to "free" services, but it is now becoming increasingly necessary to charge patrons the costs of individual services imposed by external agencies. Moreover, costs for automation, whether levied by a network of libraries or a commercial service, are virtually uncontrollable. In the past, a library could forego the purchase of a book or postpone the addition of equipment. Dependence on computer services is often complete and unremitting, so that an individual library has little if any freedom to regulate its participation. Yet the capabilities purchased from these agencies are indispensable to meeting a modern university's requirements for information, and research libraries today have no choice but to provide them. Among other things, the computer unquestionably has diminished libraries' control over both information and budgets.

Escalating costs, combined with libraries' changing role within universities, argue for a re-examination of the standard for library support accepted

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

fifty years or more ago. That standard established 5% of the General and Education Budget as adequate funding for academic libraries, but, in fact, few research libraries actually have received that level of support in the past. Furthermore, if a university library ever contributed as little as 5% to an institution's academic programs, certainly that is no longer true. Much criticism of libraries' deficient services is answered by this long history of inadequate funding. The gap between expectations and support is widening steadily, and the research library community has growing concern over it. That concern prompted the Office of Management Studies of the Association of Research Libraries to hold a conference to discuss the economics of research libraries, and for the next two years, the Council on Library Resources will conduct an exhaustive study of the subject. Perhaps these and similar efforts will bring some alleviation of the burgeoning challenge posed by research libraries' costs today.

SERVICES

This year the Planning Committee considered these and other issues while analyzing the changing nature of local library services. The result was a document entitled "The Library in Five Years" which the Department Heads reviewed this Spring. The Committee is now revising the document to reflect that review, preparatory to disseminating it to the University community. The study, prompted in part by the impending occupation of the Walter Royal Davis Library, is just one major effort to keep the community informed about the Library. Another is *Library Notes*, the excellent monthly publication edited by David Taylor, now being sent during the academic year to every faculty member rather than throughout the calendar year to each academic department. This new schedule and distribution responds to a survey conducted in 1981-82 following an experimental program sponsored by the Association of Research Libraries and the American Association for the Advancement of the Humanities and using the national publication, *Library Issues*.

Working closely with the freshman English program, the Undergraduate Library instruction program reached 6295 students this year. Similar instruction specifically designed for graduate students is available to any interested group in the Humanities Reference Department and Business Administration/Social Sciences Reference Department, as well as in the departmental libraries. The Undergraduate Library is now experimenting with an Apple II+ microcomputer providing self-instruction in library usage for students, and the BA/SS Department is offering a slide-tape presentation on computer searching. The Undergraduate Library's consultations on term papers have steadily become more popular, so that now the staff has com-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

piled research strategies for 376 separate topics. Similarly, the Library Assisted Research Consultation, created to provide a comparable service for graduate students, continues to be in constant demand. The Microform Reading Room's staff, conscious that the rich resources there are not receiving the use that their quality warrants, broadened their efforts to acquaint the public with the collection's strengths through exhibits, printed guides, and bibliographies. Simultaneously, they initiated a year's study of their patrons to guide their planning for more responsive service and collection development.

These instructional efforts undoubtedly contributed to the increasing use of the Library. The general circulation rose 20% over last year, and reference service grew by 33%. Computer searching, now available in six different locations, increased 36%. The use of non-print material increased by 26%, and that of microforms increased by nearly 20%. The Manuscripts Department accommodated 1057 visiting scholars, representing 129 American colleges and universities and eight foreign countries. Overall use of manuscripts rose by 33%. The North Carolina Collection had patrons from 81 American institutions and ten foreign countries.

The upcoming year offers an opportunity to review all the Library's public services and patrons' needs. The Office of Management Studies of the Association of Research Libraries (ARL) selected the Library as one of six to evaluate their public services. The program, funded by the General Electric Foundation, is, in part, an attempt to balance recent emphasis on technical services, especially in regard to technology. The Study Team, the group who will supervise the project, consists of Cynthia Adams and Bernice Bergup of the Humanities Reference Department, Neily Conrad of the Zoology Library, Gillian Debreczeny of the Undergraduate Library, Timothy Dempsey and Donna Cornick of the BA/SS Reference Department, Patricia Buck Dominguez of the Collection Development Department, James Laney of the Serials Department, and Karen S. Seibert, Associate University Librarian for Public Services, chair. The Team, appointed in June, will create Task Forces to investigate the issues involved and, following these investigations, will submit recommendations next Fall to the library administration.

COLLECTIONS

The collection development program, like those of many institutions, experienced some difficulty this year because of funding uncertainties. The book budget suffered a loss at the outset, when an inflationary increase of \$321,311 had to be reduced by \$213,000. More damaging than that rever-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

sion, however, was another which occurred unexpectedly in January. Generally, the programs created by the Collection Development Department were sufficiently strong to withstand this sudden loss of an additional \$223,286. The Department was able to reallocate the remaining funds and to put priorities on orders to maintain balanced growth. Two major elements of the acquisitions originally planned, serials/standing orders and block purchases of subject collections, were still in process, in many instances, when the impoundment of funds took effect. The unavoidable cancellation of these items created an unfortunate imbalance — and permanent losses of the subject collections — so that any additional funds available in 1983–84 will have to cover these areas primarily.

The ability to respond so well to such an emergency is directly due to the firm control over selection and ordering procedures and the detailed knowledge of the collections' strengths and weaknesses that the Department has attained. This year computer programs designed by Willy Owen of the Department further refined both. The bibliographers now have current and detailed data on the titles, the rate of growth, and the percentage of titles, in each Library of Congress class. In addition, the Serials Department, collaborating with the bibliographers, thoroughly reviewed the Library's general exchange programs, serials, and standing orders, areas that previously had not received the analytical attention given the monographic collection. Finally, an analysis of interlibrary loans, including the National Humanities Center's requests, has helped to identify the areas in which local collections require strengthening.

In the continuing effort to coordinate the growth of their collections, the collection development staffs of Duke University, North Carolina State University, and the University libraries regularly consult on the problems involved. The major — and growing — difficulty now is the institutions' introduction of specialties which violate the cooperative agreements reached fifty years ago. This trend, like the development of a shared online catalog, simply emphasizes the necessity for the three libraries to formulate some accommodation in circulation policies, transportation, and document delivery, that will meet the requirements of a scholar located on a campus other than the one possessing the collection of his specialization. Nonetheless, no arrangement can overcome totally the disadvantages for such a scholar, and plainly none of the libraries can develop a collection that has lain outside its responsibility for fifty years. For these reasons, as well as for the savings which prompted the original agreements, institutional adherence to the original agreements is still highly desirable.

Generous benefactors enabled the Library to bring its resources to patrons' attention. Members of the Physics Department's faculty created a

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

collection of preprints in Brauer Library, even though the Library could offer them no financial support. Mr. Bowman Gray III, a member of the Board of Trustees and an alumnus, and members of his family donated \$10,000 to fund an inventory of the Rare Book Collection's World War I and World War II posters, a gift years ago from Mr. Gray's father. The National Endowment for the Humanities awarded the Library a grant to catalog more than 21,000 separately printed Spanish and Catalan plays. Drs. William Ilgen and Rafael Coutin of the Latin American and Iberian Biblio-Center will direct the project.

One loyal benefactor has been enriching a specialized but vital collection over the past decade. In 1973, Elbert Clemmons, an alumnus and former officer of the IBM Company, established a fund to support the "Elbert Clemmons Collection for Oriental Studies" "to improve, expand, and enrich educational experiences for students and faculty of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, North Carolina, in the area of Oriental Studies." The Clemmons Fund has increased the Library's East Asian holdings by more than 1,000 titles and 2,600 volumes. Mr. Clemmons' fund has been invaluable because it has supported the University's resources in an area that might have received far less attention otherwise. Equally importantly, it has enabled the Library to obtain many rare and scholarly titles that could not have been acquired without his help. Undoubtedly, in the decades ahead, many students and faculty members will have occasion to appreciate his generosity.

An unusual opportunity presented itself this year when the John Edwards Memorial Collection became available. The Collection, located in recent years at The University of California at Los Angeles, contains books, journals, scores, and recordings, which provide a virtually complete history of Southern music from 1920 to 1970. The Library purchased the Collection, gathered by a young Australian, John Edwards, over many years, through the good offices of Professor Dan Patterson of the Folklore Curriculum. Eventually, the recordings and taped interviews, at least, will form part of the Southern recorded collection destined for the Media Center in the renovated Wilson Library.

The Manuscripts Department added 700,000 items, largely because the staff travelled 6,000 miles to solicit and acquire collections. Unquestionably another reason for this substantial growth was several donors' enlightened contribution of funds to process the papers which they had donated. This valuable assistance was particularly notable in retired Congressman L.H. Fountain's gift, a grant from the Alexander Worth McAlister Foundation, and a grant from the Allard K. Lowenstein Foundation to process Mr. Lowenstein's papers. Mrs. Jennifer Lowenstein Littlefield's selection

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

of the Library as the archive to receive Mr. Lowenstein's papers was highly gratifying, and Chancellor Fordham's vital support for their re-location testified to the institution's appreciation. Douglass Hunt, John L. Sanders, and James C. Wallace, friends of Mr. Lowenstein from their days as University undergraduates, conducted a fund-raising campaign that significantly increased the Foundation's grant and the Chancellor's special allocation.

Robert C. Coles, well-known psychiatrist who has written extensively on Appalachia, informed the Manuscript Department that he was donating his papers to their holdings. The Department also received an important addition to the papers of Walker Percy, distinguished novelist and an alumnus of the University, on permanent loan. Mr. George A. London, another alumnus and former chairman of the Friends of the Library, established the London Family Fund as an endowment to support the Southern Historical Collection.

The North Carolina Collection also made significant strides in processing collections already held. The National Endowment for the Humanities provided funds that permitted new and improved physical provisions as well as more descriptive cataloging for approximately 20,000 historic photographs. The Collection's Photographic Services Section filmed its extensive file of newspaper clippings, used the Copyflo to convert the film to hard copy, and bound these sheets in 354 volumes covering 8,500 subjects and 13,000 biographies. The Collection added 12,664 manuscripts, mostly from the Thomas Wolfe and Fred Wolfe collections. Trust funds permitted the cataloging of the Thomas Wolfe Collection, including 360 new titles, to be completed, and for the first time, this well-known body of Wolfeiana is under proper controls.

STAFF

Four major administrative changes occurred this year. Karen S. Seibert, formerly Head, Reference Services, the University of Illinois at Chicago, became Associate University Librarian for Public Services. Ms. Siebert succeeded Clifton Brock, who became Associate University Librarian for the Special Collections, a newly created position. Janet Flowers, formerly Assistant Head of the Acquisitions Department, became Head of the Department. Mary Ishaq, formerly Assistant Head of the Humanities Reference Department, became Acting Head of the Department when Louise McG. Hall retired in January.

Ms. Hall's retirement marked the end of an era in the Library. She had been a staff member for 37 years in a variety of capacities ranging from ref-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

erence librarian to Acting University Librarian. She spent most of those years as Head of the Humanities Reference Department, establishing an excellent training program for all her staff members, providing unparalleled service to the Humanities faculties and their students, and creating an extraordinary collection within the Department and adding substantially to the enrichment of the general collection. Her presence undoubtedly was a major reason for the University's strong humanistic reputation in recent decades. But Miss Hall did not limit her contribution to her assigned tasks. Her long-standing prominence in the American Association of University Professors' local chapter and her service on the Faculty Council are but two manifestations of her broader concern for the University's general welfare. It is gratifying to report that shortly after her retirement she received one of the C. Knox Massey Distinguished Service Awards.

One quite fruitful trend in recent years has been an increase in interdepartmental consultation and cooperation. Contemporary efforts in public services and collection development require this sort of communication perhaps more than past circumstances did. It is a tendency that automated systems support and encourage, readily crossing all organizational lines as they do. This year significant benefits stemmed from closer working relationships between the Humanities Reference Department and the Business Administration/Social Sciences Reference Department and the former with the Collection Development Department. Similarly, the Serials Department has initiated a weekly conference with the Acquisitions Department and the Collection Development Department, while exchanging staff members with the Serials Cataloging Section to improve each's knowledge of the other's operations. The Technical Services Division, recognizing this need for better communications among Departments and Divisions, expanded the Acquisitions Department's publication *Ax Fax* to cover the entire Division's activities, re-named the monthly publication *TSIB (Technical Services Information Bulletin)*, and began to issue it to all units in the Library system.

Work on the Triangle Research Libraries Network continued to absorb a large amount of the staff's time. The various committees, composed of representation from the libraries of Duke University and North Carolina State University as well as the Library, met throughout the year. The cooperative work of these committees and the common solutions which they have reached are as unusual and valuable an achievement as the system itself. The project received another grant under the Title II-C program of the Higher Education Act of 1965; and by the year's end, the technical staff, guided by the committees, had completed the specifications for the display screen of the online catalog, had begun production of the second and revised COM catalog, and were constructing the indexes for the system.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Recent discussions have caused a major change in scheduling the project's development. It is now apparent that all three libraries urgently need an online circulation system, and developing that module of the system has supplanted refining the online catalog as the next stage of development, once the catalog becomes operative. After the circulation system's implementation, the staff will return to further development of the catalog, creation of an online acquisitions system, and possible linkages to other libraries. A committee representing the three libraries has begun analyzing the design of a system capable of accommodating the circulation policies and circumstances of the three campuses.

It has become apparent that TRLN now requires a more formal organizational structure and governance than the informal arrangements under which it has functioned thus far. The three library directors established an Organization Committee, which proposed a new structure this Spring; and the directors expanded their membership to include the directors of the Health Sciences Libraries at Duke and Chapel Hill, and the directors of the Law and Business Libraries at Duke. This larger group then reviewed and revised the Committee's proposal and were preparing to submit that revision to their respective university administrations as the year closed. Simultaneously, they were considering various approaches to the necessary financial arrangements for shared staff and equipment.

The staff, as always, rendered a variety of services to the University, the State, and the region beyond their primary duties. Several members of the staff continued their teaching in the School of Library Science and in the Extension Division. Ridley Kessler, a regional coordinator of U.S. Documents Depository libraries, chaired a committee to create a Statewide plan for those libraries. William Burk consulted at the Institute of Marine Sciences in Morehead City, advising that organization on its library's current operations and future development. Louise McG. Hall and Patricia Buck Dominguez served on the Faculty Council; and Janet Flowers served both as a Council member and as a representative to the Faculty Assembly, the elected faculty representatives from the University's sixteen campuses.

Staff members continued to be prominent in State and national organizations. Timothy Dempsey was one of the founders of the Microcomputer User's Group for Libraries in North Carolina. Margaret Lospinuso served another year on the Music Library Association's Board of Directors. Roger Harris was again chair of the American Library Association's (ALA) College and University Statistics Committee of the Library Administration and Management Association. Marcia Tuttle has been nominated for President of the Resources and Technical Services Division of ALA, and Joe

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Hewitt served as a member of the Board of that Division. Dr. Hewitt also continued as a SOLINET representative on the OCLC Users' Council, and Ms. Seibert was elected to the ALA Council.

In March, the Librarians' Association held its seventh annual conference, attended by 115 librarians from the region. This year's topic was "Management of Resources: Today and Tomorrow," and the speakers were Nina Matheson, the National Library of Medicine; Jay Lucker, Director of the MIT Libraries; Allen Kent, Associate Dean of Library and Information Sciences at the University of Pittsburgh; Thomas V. Litzenburg, President of Salem College; and Anne K. Beaubian, Director, Michigan Information Transfer Service. Thomas W. Lambeth, Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation; Kent R. Mullikin, the National Humanities Center; and Donald M. Woods, Office of Research Services at the University; constituted a panel that discussed alternate funding sources. In the final session, Karen S. Seibert, Associate University Librarian for Public Services, summarized the meeting. The committee responsible for arranging the conference included Helen Miller of the Acquisitions Department, Nancy Boone of the Catalog Department, Dana Sally of the Brauer Library, David Sheaves of the Department of Maternal and Child Health in the School of Public Health, Abraham Yu of the Collection Development Department, Sharon Gleim of the Serials Department, and Beth Mullaney, chair, of the Circulation Department.

William B. Todd, the Mildred Caldwell and Baine Perkins Kerr Centennial Professor in English History and Culture at the University of Texas, gave the third Hanes Lecture, sponsored by the Rare Book Collection, in September. Professor Todd spoke on "The Gutenberg Bible: New Evidence of the Original Printing." The Collection printed the lecture, as it had the previous two, and *A.B. Bookman's Weekly* in this country and *Aus Dem Antiquariat* in Europe reprinted it. This series has now achieved undeniable distinction with Professor Todd's lecture and its two predecessors, Ruth Mortimer's "A Portrait of the Author In Sixteenth Century France" and G. Thomas Tanselle's "The History of Books as a Field of Study." The lectures, like the Collection itself, provide an unusual resource for the University community.

FACILITIES

The failure to complete the Walter Royal Davis Library this year keenly disappointed the entire University community. The staff used the year to refine and to adapt their moving plans, and Ms. Seibert chaired a newly established Task Force to acquaint the community with the new building. Revised scheduling now calls for the move to begin in early January. Bids

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

on Wilson Library's renovation, submitted in June, were returned to contractors for later submission. The merger of the Couch and Zoology libraries, as one aspect of the Botany and Zoology Departments' merger, had to be abandoned because adequate funds for the necessary renovation were not available. At present, the libraries are planning only a limited renovation. Postponement, however, did not typify all library construction during the year. The Art Library moved into its new quarters in the new Art Building, and the Brauer Library occupied additional space provided those collections in Phillips Hall.

THE FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY

The Friends of the Library, under the chairmanship of Professor Douglas Eyre of the Geography Department, had a particularly gratifying year. Ms. Mathilde M. Parlett, who received a doctorate in English from the University in 1932 and had lived in other locations subsequently, left the Friends' organization \$108,000 upon her death in September. The Executive Committee determined that the bequest, by far the largest fund ever available to the organization, should become an endowment. As usual, Paul Koda, Curator of the Rare Book Collection, arranged for a series of lectures sponsored by the Friends: Dr. Koda described the Rare Book Collection on September 29; Richard Hendel, Assistant Director and Design and Production Manager for the University of North Carolina Press, discussed book design on November 10; and Townsend Ludington, award-winning biographer of John Dos Passos, recounted the writing of his book on January 20. On March 31, Professor David Beers Quinn of the University of Liverpool and the National Humanities Center addressed the annual dinner meeting on "The Roanoke Colonies After 400 Years."

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY

This year the Board again considered the major issues confronting the library administration. They took an active interest in the new building's status and, at their last meeting, took a tour through it. They expressed deep concern over the Library's budgetary reductions and studied the new proposals for a more restrictive copyright law. The Board committees for Serials, General Science, the Research Fund, and Manuscripts authorized a number of acquisitions, many of which appear in the list of significant purchases at the end of this report. The Committee on Computer Readable

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Services was re-named the Committee on New Technologies and produced a report concerning the Library's purchase of machine-readable data. A list of the members of the Board is appended to this report.

* * * * *

This year, like last year, has had its disappointments: budgetary reductions, loss of staff positions, and further delays in occupying the Davis Library. The Library staff have absorbed these reverses and continued to expand and enrich library service to the University. As the preceding report reveals, this service has grown both in volume and in kind, while the collections are approaching a total of three million volumes, despite reduced acquisitions and cataloging staffs. It is therefore all the more gratifying that a survey by the University Committee on Priorities revealed that the faculty ranked the Library's resources as a strength of the University as a research institution second only to the quality of the faculty. In all probability, those surveyed took the term "Library resources" to mean primarily the collections, but it is eminently clear that the Library's greatest resource is its staff.

Respectfully submitted,

James F. Govan
University Librarian

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY
1982-1983

Term Ends June 1983

David M. Griffiths	History
Patricia R. Barnett (replaces S. Mansbach, 1 yr.)	Dramatic Art
Sara Mack	Classics
Dana M. Sally	Brauer Library
Diane Strauss	BA/SS
Stephen F. Weiss	Computer Science

Term Ends June 1984

Craig J. Calhoun	Sociology
Patricia G. Gensel	Botany
R. Stirling Haig II	Romance Languages
J. Richard Judson	Art

Term Ends June 1985

Michael S. Eckert	Music
David J. Halperin	Religion
Richard J. Richardson	Political Science
Dietrich Schroeer	Physics & Astronomy

Health Affairs Representative, term ending June 1985

Edward B. Glassman	Biochemistry
--------------------	--------------

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Tom Bland	English
Carolyn Jursa	Slavic

EX OFFICIO

James F. Govan	University Librarian
Phillip Manire	Dean of Graduate School

BOOKS AND ARTICLES BY STAFF MEMBERS

Burk, William R.

“Publications of Lindsay S. Olive, 1941–1980,” *Journal of Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 97 (1981, published in 1983): 77–83. (With G. Stoianovitch, J. Mermin, and I. Ewing)

Cotten, Jerry W.

“Reminiscences of Thomas Wolfe: The KOAC Interviews,” *Thomas Wolfe Review* 6 (Fall 1982): 39–47.

Coutin, Rafael.

Contributing Indexer, *Hispanic American Periodicals Index 1980*. Los Angeles: UCLA Latin American Center Publications, 1983.

Davidson, Rebecca.

“Author/Title/Subject Index,” *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* 6 (1982): 1–7.

Debreczeny, Gillian.

Compiler, “Index,” *The Other Pushkin: A Critical Study of Alexander Pushkin’s Prose Fiction* by Paul Debreczeny. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1983.

Hewitt, Joe.

“Interlibrary Cooperation,” *Academic Librarianship: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow* (Festschrift for Ralph E. Ellsworth) ed. by R.D. Stueart. New York: Neal-Schuman, 1982, pp. 97–117.

“Research on Bibliographic Control,” *The Bookmark*. Chapel Hill, North Carolina: The University of North Carolina Library and Friends of the Library, no. 51/52 (1982), pp. 97–112.

“The Use of Research,” *Library Resources and Technical Services*, 27, no. 2 (April/June 1983): 123–31.

Ilgen, William D.

Joint translator (from Spanish), “International Cooperation for Human Settlements” by the Jorge E. Hardoy in *Latin American Research Review* 17 (1982):3–27.

Jones, H.G.

Editor, *Gertrude Sprague Carraway* by Sam Ragan. Chapel Hill: North Caroliniana Society, 1982, pp. ix–29.

"In Light of History," weekly historical column distributed by Associated Press throughout the year.

"North Carolina," *Americana Annual*, 1983. Danbury, Connecticut: Grolier, Inc., 1982, pp. 381-82.

"North Carolina Bibliography, 1981-1982," *North Carolina Historical Review* 60 (April 1983): 239-54.

"Tar Heel in Alaska," *The State* (April 1983): 15-16.

"The Bridges Family 'School Bus'," *The State* 50 (February 1983): 25.

Martinique, Edward.

"Materials on East Asia in the Southern Historical Collection, Wilson Library, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill," Association for Asian Studies. Committee on East Asian Libraries. *Bulletin* (October 1982):1-11.

"Resource Materials on Late Ch'ing Dynasty China in the Southern Historical Collection, Wilson Library, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill," *Ch'ing-shih wen-t'il* 8 (December 1982): 90-94.

Rutledge, John.

"Changes in the Quality of Paper in French Books, 1860-1914," *LRTS* (April/June 1983): 177-87. (With Willy Owen)

Sawyer, Jeanne.

"An Archive Tape Processing System for the Triangle Research Libraries Network," *Library Resources and Technical Services* 26 (October/December 1982): 362-69.

Seibert, Karen S.

"Additional Readings," *New Directions for Higher Education: Priorities for Academic Libraries*, no. 39, ed. by T. Galvin and B. Lynch. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1982, p. 101.

Swindler, Luke.

"Developing the Serial Collection," *Introduction to Serials Management* by Marcia Tuttle with chapters by Luke Swindler and Nancy White. Greenwich, Connecticut: JAI Press, 1983, pp. 17-58.

Taylor, David.

Managing the Serials Explosion, The Issues for Publishers and Librarians. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1982.

Tuttle, Marcia.

Introduction to Serials Management with chapters by Luke Swindler and Nancy White. Greenwich, Connecticut: JAI Press, 1983.

“Serials,” *ALA Yearbook 1982*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1982, pp. 256–60.

“Serials,” *ALA Yearbook 1983*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1983, pp. 251–53.

White, Nancy.

“Cataloging the serial collection,” *Introduction to Serials Management* by Marcia Tuttle with chapters by Luke Swindler and Nancy White. Greenwich, Connecticut: JAI Press, 1983, pp. 99–123.

LIBRARY COMMITTEES

January 1, 1983

Alternative Funding Sources

Alfred Sharlip, Chair
Sharon Gleim
Rodger Harris
Paul Koda
Diane Strauss

Bibliographic Planning

David Gleim, Chair
Nancy Boone
Roberta Engleman
Janet Flowers
Rodger Harris
Carol Pekar
Sue Pierson
Nancy White

Collection Development

John Shipman, Chair
Sue Field or
Willy Owen, Recorder
Larry Alford
John Darling
Patricia Dominguez
Janet Flowers
Joe Hewitt
William Ilgen
Mary Ishaq
Ed Martinique
Philip Rees
John Rutledge
Dana Sally
Diane Strauss
Luke Swindler
David Taylor
Marcia Tuttle
Nadia Zilper

Communications Committee

Helen Miller, Chair
Marina Harris
Ridley Kessler
Carol Pekar
Jane Shugart
Sarah Stevens
Margaret Swaim

Computer Applications

Joe Hewitt, Chair
Larry Alford
Linda Brogan
Gwyneth Duncan
Peggy Goldstein
Jeanne Sawyer

Computer Search Services

Donna Cornick, Chair
William Burk
Timothy Dempsey
Jimmy Dickerson
Nancy Frazier
Dana Sally
Miriam Sheaves

Graduate Student Grievances

Laura Warren

Interdivisional Forum

Joe Hewitt, Chair
All Library Departments

Move Planning Committee

Alfred S. Sharlip, Coordinator
Larry Alford, Move Director

Departmental Liaison Representatives

Rodger Harris
Carson Holloway
Mary Ishaq
Ridley Kessler
Bradley Lamb
Ed Martinique
Helen Miller
Marcia Tuttle
William Walker

Planning

Alfred Sharlip, Chair
Tim Dempsey
Jimmy Dickerson
Roberta Engleman
Anne Fields
Nancy Frazier
Celine Noel
John Rutledge
Tim West

Preservation

Paul Koda, Chair
Jerry Cotten
Ed Martinique
Carol Pekar
Tim West

Safety Officer

Bradley Lamb

Staff Development

Luke Swindler, Chair – 1983
Meg Bell – 1984
Sylvia Buckner – 1983
Neily Conrad – 1984
Timothy Dempsey – 1983
Patsy Heath – 1983
Laura Warren – Ex Officio

Travel Officer

John Rutledge

LIBRARY TASK FORCES

January 1, 1983

History of Science

Paul Koda, Chair
Larry Alford
Roberta Engleman
Miriam Sheaves
John Shipman

Opening of Davis Library

Karen S. Seibert, Chair
Cynthia Adams
Gillian Debreczeny
Patricia Dominguez
Carson Holloway
October Ivins
Beth Jo Mullaney

Transfers

Rodger Harris, Chair
Larry Alford
Jimmy Dickerson
Sarah Stubbs
Luke Swindler
Jo Anne Boorkman, Observer
Deborah Webster, Observer

DONORS, GIFTS AND ACQUISITIONS
FY 1982-83

Donors to the
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill Library
1982-83

Oscar Enrique Abdala
Edward E. Adams
J.R. Adriance
Tomiya Akiyama
Julian S. Albergotti
R. Mayne Albright
Anna Brooke Allan
Juan Allende
Esley Offit Anderson, Jr.
George Andrew Anderson, Jr.
Ike Andrews
Robin Andrews
Betty Antunes de Oliveira
Santiago E. Antunez de Mayolo R.
Leo A. Aroian
Louis H. Asbury, Jr.
Jean Denny Ashley
Caroline & Isaac T. Avery, Jr.
Robert Babb
Lois Bacon
George Baer
Clara Baldwin
Enrique Baloyra
Edgar F. Barber
Jon Carr Barbour
Marie M. Barrett
Anna Stout Barry
Jacques Barzun
Walter Beinecke, Jr.
C. Ritchie Bell
Bernice Bergup
Norma Connell Berryhill
Thad L. Beyle
Barry Bingham
Caroline H. Bivins
George T. Blackburn, II
Thomas Albert Bland, Jr.
Marjorie Bond
Ernest L. Boyer
Robert Vance Brawley
E.A. Brecht
Walter F. Brinkley
Frederick P. Brooks, Jr.
Charlotte V. Brown
Mrs. Ralph H. Brown
Tom Watson Brown

Fred Bruggeman
Pat Buchanan
Raymond Burby, III
Maurice Bursey
Mrs. Algernon L. Butler, Jr.
Andrew Cahan
Mrs. Richard Calhoon
Stamatis Cambanis
Mrs. Russell Carhart
Milton S. Carothers
John B. Carroll
Joseph R. Chamberlain
Nancy W. Chase
Margaret A. Cheers
John Edward Chessser, Jr.
Hsi-sheng Chi
Andrew F.T. Chih
Gran P. Childress
San-Il Choi
Francis O. Clarkson
T. Elbert Clemmons
Albert Coates
Needham Tyndale Cobb, Jr.
Marianne Cohen
Marian Cohn
Richard R. Cole
Henry Edmunds Coleman, Jr.
J. Winston Coleman, Jr.
Robert Coles
Robert E. Coley
William Combs
Mary Jane Conger
Neily Conrad
Francis L. Coolidge
J. Isaac Copeland
John N. Couch
Albert Cowper
William R. Cox
David Craven
Joseph Patrick Crowley
Barbara Dailey
Ted Daniel
Jonathan Daniels
Erwin M. Danziger
John B. Darling
Edith McConnell Davies

Archibald K. Davis
James Herbert Davis, Jr.
Denise De la Houssaye
John M. Derrick
Hugh Dickinson
Deanne Coats Dierkson
J. William Dinwiddie
Mr. & Mrs. James Dodgson
Frank Dominguez
Aris Domnas
Donald L. Donohugh
Tom Doughton
Virginia Pou Doughton
Robert Bingham Downs
Anthony Dunbar
Claude M. Epps, Jr.
Olivia R. Edmonson
Ernest Eliel
Dr. Alfred Garvin Engstrom
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.
Eli N. Evans
Terence Evens
Christine Combe Ewing
John D. Eyre
A.M. Fagundo
Ray S. Farris
J. Alan Feduccia
Pelayo H. Fernandez
Sue Burroughs Field
Elizabeth M. Fink
Janet L. Flowers
John B. Flowers, III
Mrs. Edgar Flynn
Evelyn F. Fosso
Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
Maurice Freedman
Harry A. Freiberg, Jr.
William C. Friday
Cecil Frost
Harriet S. Gambaro
Paul W. Gates
Patricia Gensel
Peter Giblin
Federico Gil
Gorman Gilbert
Lawrence I. Gilbert
Robert Sterling Ginger
Ed Glassman
Ms. Wayne Goodall

J.C. Gowan
Kenneth Saul Graiser
W. E. Graham, Jr.
Pedro Grases
Bowman Gray, III
Mrs. Gordon Gray
Mrs. Elizabeth Lay Green
Mrs. Fletcher Green
Mark Greenburg
Edward I. Greene
Marion Greene
John Grenzebach
Eugene E. Grollmes
Frank L. Grubbs
John Gulick
Sterling Haig
Louise McGwigan Hall
Mrs. C. Horace Hamilton
Harlan Hamilton
Dewitt Chatham Hanes
Frank Borden Hanes, Sr.
Oliver James Hart, III
Ray Havens
Delbert D. Hephill
Ada M. Henry
Mark W. Henschel
Gann Hartley Herman
J.J. Hermans
Bill Herron
Malcolm Heslip
C.L. Hewitt
Richard N. Hill
Charles L. Hinton
Louise B. Hodges
Walter Hollander, Jr.
Edward G. Holley
C. Carroll Hollis
Carson Holloway
Howard Holsenbeck
Max Hommersand
Mrs. B. Hooper
Walter Hooper
Quinn Hornaday
George Houston
Douglas G. Humm
Ann Humphries
G. David Hughes
Sidney Jackson Hughes
Mrs. Frank Hunter

Mr. & Mrs. James Igoe
Lynn Moody Igoe
Antonio Illiano
Lucy Daniels Inman
Don Jackson
A. Everette James, Jr.
Charles E. Jenner
Charles Johnson
Donald E. Johnson
John R.L. Johnson, Jr.
Mark Coker Joslin
William Joslin
Whitmel Madison Joyner
Cha Yan Kai
Edward J. Kaiser
Gopinath Kallianpur
George Kane
Mr. & Mrs. William Porter Kellam
Margaret Munch Kendall
Adelaide Daniels Key
Joseph Howard Killian, Jr.
Katherine King
Phil King
Roger Kirkman
Frank W. Klingberg
Dorothy C. Koch
William J. Koch
Ron Koehler
Jan Kohlmeyer
Mr. & Mrs. B.N. Kostich
Katherine Gray Kraft
Patty Krebs
Clifton Kreps
Paul Kress
Frieda D. Kriminger
T.W. Lambert
Corliss Lamont
Betty R.G. Lance
Henry A. Landsberger
Alec Langtry
Constance W. Langtry
Kendall E. Lappin
Thomas H. LeDuc
Robert R. Leeper
H. Eugene Lehman
Henry Wilkins Lewis
Herschel Horton Lewis
Stewart Lillard
J. Harold Lineberger

Jennifer Lowenstein Littlefield
Anthony Lo Re
Patricia Purcell Lockwood
William Loeser
George Elliot London
John H. London
Lawrence Foushee London
D. Martin Lorber
Charles Love
Cornelia Spencer Love
Lela Love
Martin Love
Walker Lowry
Edward L. Mabry
A.W. McAlister, Jr.
Jean McAlister
Mr. & Mrs. J. Worth McAlister
Lacy McAlister
Mr. & Mrs. Michael Macauley
William Charles McClammy
Sandy McClamroch Family
J. Ross Macdonald
Eleanor Kay
Mrs. Richard McKenna
Mrs. Crawford Biggs Mackethan
Dr. & Mrs. William Mackie
Robert & Martha McKee
H. Brent McKnight
William W. McLendon
W.D. MacMillan, IV
Elizabeth A. McMahan
Marian McQuade
Michael McVaugh
Gyula Mago
Peter Malphurs
Arthur S. Marks
Mrs. James T. Martin
Mrs. John T. Martyn, Jr.
Julian D. Mason, Jr.
Klaus Mehnert
Phyllis Mercer
Francis Merchant
Tom Metzguer
Vasa D. Mihailovich
Helen R. Miller
Marilyn Miller
Donald W. Misch
H.L. Mitchell
Wayne Mitchell

Alvin Edward Moore
 Mrs. Alfred Mordecai
 J. Charles Morrow
 H. Morton
 E. Moser
 Fredric W. Moses
 Kenneth F. Mountcastle, Jr.
 Kay Mouzon
 Guenther Mueller
 Anatol Murad
 Eric Conda Murdock
 Royce Murray
 Martinus Nijhoff
 Russell L. Norbum
 Robert Norfleet
 Edward P. Norvell
 C. Thomas Nuzum
 Kemp B. Nye
 William Carroll Odom
 Marion Oettinger
 Lindsay S. Olive
 Ruth Paskoff
 Daniel W. Patterson
 Fred Geer Patterson
 Ronnie Howard Patterson
 F.S. Pearson
 Henry C. Pearson
 Robert K. Peet
 Kenneth L. Penegar
 Arthur Peters
 Charles H. Peterson
 Catherine Petroski
 Richard Pfaff
 Nancy Smith Pfeiffer
 John Pfalzgraff
 Mrs. G.L. Pickel
 Charles Pierre
 Peter Plagens
 Frederick L. Pohl, Jr.
 Sylvia Polgar
 L.B. Pope
 Lewis Powell
 Patricia Jean Powell
 William Stevens Powell
 Oralia Munoz Preble
 Mrs. William H. Price III
 Edward Knox Proctor
 John Roland Pyron, Jr.
 Bernetta Quinn

James Warren Rabun
 Thomas E. Ratcliff
 Mrs. Samuel F. Ravenel
 Eugenia Rawls
 Philip A. Rees
 Dorothy Elizabeth Reibel
 David Charles Reid
 David Earl Reid
 Charles Reilley
 William W. Reynolds
 Emeline H. Richardson
 Richard J. Richardson
 William G. Richardson
 William Y. Richardson, Jr.
 John Richman
 Lee J. Richmond
 Reinhard M. Riegar
 Mrs. Jack Riley
 Bennett W.C. Roberts
 Endersons A. Robinson
 Javier Romero
 Harrison Roper
 John H. Roper
 Ben L. Rose
 Joe Rosen
 Anthony B. Rota
 Laura Blair Ruff
 William Haywood Ruffin
 Richard D. Rust
 John Rutledge
 Michael T. Ryan
 Dolores Victoria Sampedro
 John L. and Ann B. Sanders
 Timothy R. Sanford
 J. Maryon Saunders
 Aldo D. Scaglione
 Archibald H. Scales, II
 David Schenck, Jr.
 Philip C. Schinhan
 Marion Eldredge Schoenbach
 Victor Julian Schoenbach
 Margiana Stinnes von Schulze-Gaevern
 Barbara Schnorrenberg
 John M. Schnorrenberg
 Christoph Schweitzer
 Mary Pleasants Schroth
 John R. Secor
 John D. Seelye
 Margarita Sepulveda A.

Charles M. Shaffer
Louis Des Shaffner
Lawrence Albright Sharpe
Mrs. Robert B. Sharp
Donald L. Shaw
Margaret Lasley Shepherd
Cecil G. Sheps
H.B. Sherrod, Jr.
Watson Newberry Sherrod, Jr.
Betty Denny Shook
Richard Alexander Shrader
Sandra Sider
Linda Siegel
Charles Franklin Sieger, Jr.
Dr. Jose J. Siman
Rosemary Simpson
Mr. & Mrs. C. Jackson Sink
Joseph C. Sloane
Sally Slome
Clairborne Smith
J. McNeill Smith, Jr.
Pinkney Craig Smith
Robert B. Smythe
Fred Somkin
Robert W. Spearman
Francis Speight
Sarah Blakeslee Speight
Jerome M. Spevack
Elizabeth Daniels Squire
Joseph Steelman
Lala Steelman
Margot B. Stein
H. Hugh Stevens, Jr.
Loraine Stevens
Alan E. Stiven
Carmen Stoianovich
Dale Oliver Stouch, Jr.
Albrecht B. Strauss
John H. Summey
Stark Sutton
H.C. Sweeny
Banks C. Talley, Jr.
Lindsay Tate
John R. Taylor, Jr.
James C. Thomas
Elizabeth Thompson
Lawrence S. Thompson

Thelma Gwinn Thurstone
Newman A. Townsend, Jr.
Gary Randall Treadway
Joseph S. Tulchin
Charles W. Turner
Evan H. Turner
Mark Underwood
William T. Utley
Patrick Valentine
Henrik Van Dam
Halsted B. VanderPoel
David John Vandenberg
L.A. Velinsky
Grant Wacker
Charles B. Wade
Jeffrey Wagner
James Wilson Walker
Richard Walser
Shu-Ling Wang
Marvin J. Ward
Rebecca Warren
Frances Angas Weaver
Mary Cleves Daniels Weber
Gerhard Weinberg
Douglas Weir
Marjorie Lee Wendelberg
Jerry Lee West
David Whisnant
Robert N. Whitaker
Clarence E. Whitefield
J.S. Whitlock
Luke Wijnberg
Mrs. W.L. Wiley
James Tracy Wilkerson
Clyde Williams
Edwin Williams
Ralph D. Williams
Sarah Denny Williamson
Peter P. Wilson
Philip J. Wingate
Thomas B. Wood
Sterling Dillon Wooten
Gerald William Worsley
Frances M. Worth
Elizabeth Yaggy
Guy Aaron York
Carl A. Zapffe

SELECTIVE LIST OF GIFTS, 1982-83

Collections

Collection of nineteenth-century American Literature. Over 100 books of nineteenth-century American humor. Donated by Emeritus Professor C. Carroll Hollis.

Collection of Rare English Literature. 10 titles, including very rare editions of Samuel Johnson's *Marmor Norfolciense* and *A Complete Vindication of the Licensers of the Stage* as well as Bulwer-Lytton's own copy of his book, *Today and Yesterday*. Donated by Mr. John Grenzebach.

Collection of 676 books from the *Journal of American Planning Association*. Donated by Professor Edward Kaiser and Director Raymond Burby.

Paul and Elizabeth Lay Green Collection. 600 titles, falling into two general groups: The first group includes the general areas of poetry, essays, and biography. Most of those titles have imprint dates from the 1920's and 1930's, when the Library here was unable to purchase books on a large scale. The other group includes novels not collected by this Library — or most libraries in the country — and is essential to any work on race relations, Afro-American studies, or even American literature. Donated by Mrs. Paul Green.

Individual Titles or Sets

Michaux, F.A. *Travels to the Westward of the Allegany Mountains* . . . London, 1805. Donated by Mr. William Haywood Ruffin, Sr.

Morse, Jedediah. *American Geography*. 1789. First edition. Donated by Mr. and Mrs. John L. Sanders.

A Primer for the Blind. Raleigh: North Carolina Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, 1870. Donated by Clarence E. Whitefield.

Smyth, J.F.D. *A Tour in the United States of America* . . . London, 1784. 2. vols. Donated by Mr. William Haywood Ruffin, Sr.

Manuscripts

The Papers of Robert Coles, child psychiatrist and cultural critic. Donated by Dr. Coles.

The Papers of James Spencer Love, founder of Burlington Industries and of his wife Martha Eskridge Love, received on loan in 1980. Donated by their children, Cornelia Spencer Love, Lela Love, Martin Love, and Charles Love.

The Papers of Allard K. Lowenstein, Congressman from New York and well-known politician and civil rights activist. Donated by Jennifer Lowenstein Littlefield.

The Papers of Alexander Worth McAlister, leader in the establishment of public welfare services in North Carolina and founder of Pilot Life Insurance Company. Donated by his children, Jean McAlister, Alexander Worth McAlister, Jr., and Lacy McAlister.

The Papers of Lindsay Shepherd Olive, University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Botany and noted mycologist. Donated by Dr. Olive.

SELECTIVE LIST OF PURCHASES, 1982-83

Collections

America 1935-1946: The Photographs of the Farm Security Administration and the Office of War Production: Southern States. Teaneck, N.J.: Somerset House. Microform Collection.

Archives of Michael Sadleir, which include 75 rare books on publishing; a W.E. Henley Collection 75 scarce and first editions; manuscripts of the great Belgian poet, Emile Verhaeren; 30 volumes of Sadleir's own works; and many letters of authors, including those to and from G.B. Shaw, D.H. Lawrence, and Hugh Walpole.

Blacks in the U.S. Armed Forces: Basic Documents, 1639-1973. 13 volumes. Wilmington, Del.: Scholarly Resources, 1976.

Books on Peking offered by Han-Shan Tang Ltd. London. 9 out-of-print titles, four in Chinese and five in Western languages, dealing with the history, architecture, and social life of the city.

Collection of 50 editions of Lawrence Sterne's *Sentimental Journey*.

Collection of Italian Opera Librettos, containing more than 4,000 librettos, covering the Seventeenth Century — including the first opera, Peri and Rinuccinni's *Dafne*, published in Florence in 1600 — through the early Twentieth Century.

Collection of 302 titles from the library of Jean Charbonneaux, noted scholar, archaeologist and Chief curator of Greek and Roman antiquities at the Musee du Louvre from 1945-64.

La Condition ouvrière, Pt. II. Microform Collection, consisting of 139 titles on 483 microfiche, a companion to *La Condition ouvrière, Pt. I*, purchased several years ago.

The Eighteenth Century Collection. Research Publications. Microform Collection. When complete, the collection will include on microfilm a copy of every notable item printed in any language in Great Britain and its colonies, and printed in English anywhere in the world, 1701-1800.

German Democratic Republic (East Germany) Collection. 175 titles. The Collection documents the stages of the West German attitude towards the "Soviet Zone" from the first years after the founding of the GDR (1948) to the late 1970's. The Collection contains books by Grotewohl, Werner Hofer, the historian Golo Mann, and the poet laureate of East Germany, Johannes R. Becher.

History of Women Collection: Periodicals. Woodbridge, Conn.: Research Publications. Microform Collection.

Hsuan-lan-t'ang shu, first series. A collection of rare books on ancient China.

The Irish Ecclesiastical Record, 1864–1968.

John Edwards Memorial Foundation Holdings of sound recordings of American traditional and popular music between 1920–1970. The nucleus of the collection is a body of 2,000 78-rpm disc recordings of Southern traditional and popular music of the 1920's and 1930's assembled by a young Australian named John Edwards. Since his death, this collection has gathered to itself many additional recordings: the 2,000-disc Peter Tamony blues collections, and approximately 10,000 other 78-rpm recordings of traditional, hillbilly, country, blues, gospel and jazz vocal and instrumental performances.

Nuclear Weapons, Arms Control, and the Threat of Thermonuclear War: Special Studies, 1969–1981. Frederick, M.D.: University Publications of America. Microform Collection.

Pamphlets in American History: Group I: Women. Sanford, N.C.: Microfilming Corporation of America. Microform Collection. 646 titles covering a wide range of topics related to women, e.g., education, employment, marriage and divorce, suffrage, women and religion, women in World War II.

Tun-huang pao ts'ang, first 30 volumes of a projected 150 volumes. A collection of material discovered in the Tun-huang caves.

Individual Titles or Sets

Alvar López, Manuel. *Atlas Linguístico Y Ethnográfico de Aragón, Navarra Y La Rioja.* Zaragoza: Instituto Fernando el Católico, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, 1980– .

Book of Hours. (Before 1510?).

China Directory of Industry and Commerce and Economic Manual 1982–1983.

Chugoku rekishi chimei daijiten. A reprint in 6 volumes of a definitive historical geographical dictionary, supplemented with an exhaustive index.

Dargan, Olive Tilford. *From My Highest Hill.* Philadelphia: 1941. Author's press copy.

Henry, William. *General View of the Nature and Objects of Chemistry.* First Edition. Manchester, 1799.

Lenin, V.I. *Sobranie Sochinenii.* / pod. red. L.B. Kameneva. First edition. Moskva = Petrograd: Gos. Izd., 1924–1925. (XIX tt. v. 23 kn.). The first publication of Lenin's Collected Works began in 1923 shortly before the leader's death under the general editorship of L.B. Kame-

nev, who was a prominent politician in the '20's. In 1936, during Stalin's purges, Kamenev was tried and executed. This edition is no longer freely available in the Soviet Union.

Lyell, Charles. *Travels in North America: with Geological Observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia*. London, 1845, 2 vols.

Palau Y Dulcet, Antonio. *Memorias de un Librero Catalan, 1867-1935*. Barcelona: Libreria Catalonia, 1935.

Parnell, Edward A. *Applied Chemistry in Manufactures, Arts, and Domestic Economy*. First American edition. New York, 1844.

Petrarch. *Works*. Basle, 1581.

Rodríguez Marín, Francisco. *Cantos Populares Españoles, Recogidos, Ordenados e Ilustrados*. Madrid: Ediciones Atlas, 1981. 4 vols.

Schäffer, Jacob. *Proefnemingen en Monster-Bladen om Papier*. Amsterdam, 1770.

Spain. Congreso de Historia de la Corona de Aragón. *Primer Congreso d'Historia de la Corona d'Arago Dedicat Al Rey en Jaume I y a la Seva Epoca*. Barcelona: F.X. Altes, 1909-1913. 2 vols.

Tuñón de Lara, Manuel, ed. *Historia de Espana*. Barcelona: Editorial Labor, 1980- . 4 vols. of projected 10 vols.

Villetes, Charles. *Oeuvres*. Londres [sic], 1786.

Darwin, Charles. *Voyage of the Beagle*. This reprint contains much material not available in any other edition of the work.

Manuscripts

Collection of Broad-sides Relating to the Threatened Napoleonic Invasion of Great Britain. 41 Broad-sides.

Collection of English Medieval Scientific Manuscripts, some of great rarity and others apparently otherwise unknown, by authors such as William Reade, Alexander of Villa Dei, Sacrobosco, Gerard of Cremona, and John of London.

The Papers of W. George Richardson, consisting of more than sixty letters from John Ruskin to Richardson, his young cousin, and other materials related to Ruskin.

The Papers of Michael Sadleir, twentieth-century novelist, bibliographer, and scholar. The archives consist of about 5,000 items of correspondence, typescripts, research material, photographs, and other material.

STATISTICAL TABLES
1982-83

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY
TABLE I
BOOK COLLECTIONS

Five Year Net Annual Accessions

1978/79	113,523
1979/80	117,282
1980/81	118,395
1981/82	117,059
1982/83	113,001*

Analysis of 1982/83 Accessions by Source (Gross)

Wilson, Undergraduate and Departmental Libraries	105,653
Law Library	5,959
Health Sciences Library	<u>9,889</u>
TOTAL	121,501

*Net Accessions based on Gross Accessions of 121,501 reduced by 8,500 withdrawals.

Comparative Accessions

1981/82		1982/83	
July 1, 1981	2,722,799	July 1, 1982	2,839,858
Added	<u>117,059</u>	Added	<u>113,001</u>
TOTAL	2,839,858	TOTAL	2,952,859

Microform Holdings

Wilson, Undergraduate and Departmental Libraries	1,576,138
Law Library	247,155
Health Sciences Library	<u>22,283</u>
TOTAL MICROFORMS	1,845,576

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE II

SIZE OF COLLECTION

Collection	Volumes	Manu- scripts	Maps	Micro- Fiche, Cards, Prints	Micro- Films
WILSON LIBRARY					
General Collection	1,530,172	.....	.....	1,155,077	91,010
BA/SS	17,631	.....	.....	42,484	.....
Documents	164,663	.....	.....	201,623	273
Humanities	24,996	.....	264	8,065	419
Manuscripts	26	9,386,555**	.....	220	2,051**
Maps	2,025	.....	88,700	.....	4
N.C. Collection	166,030	12,664	4,218	413	10,768
Rare Book Room	61,897	1,165	5	58	3
 TOTAL	 1,967,440	 9,400,384	 93,187	 1,407,940	 104,528
House Undergraduate Library	 124,738	.....	.....	15,025	 1,490
 TOTAL—Wilson & House Libraries	 2,092,178	 9,400,384	 93,187	 1,422,965	 106,018
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES					
Art	46,257	.....	.....	11,114	279
Brauer	65,319	.....	.....	167	7
Chapin	18,704	.....	.....	5,476	174
Couch	35,152	.....	1,462	10,162	10
Geology	40,817	.....	102,958	7,129	19
Inst. of Government	14,917	.....	425	1,165	.....
Kenan	39,903	.....	.....	2,239	364
Library Science	61,038	.....	1	1,483	1,252
Music	82,368	.....	.....	3,413	2,369
Zoology	33,168	.....	.....	315	18
 Total	 437,643	.....	104,846	 42,663	 4,492
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES					
Law Library	221,511	.....	.....	244,021	3,134
Health Sciences	201,527	.....	.....	21,724	559
 TOTAL	 423,038	.....	.....	265,745	 3,693
TOTAL — UNC LIB	2,952,859	9,400,384	198,033	1,731,373	114,203
 TOTAL — VOLS. & MICROFORMS	 4,798,435				

**Includes University Archives: 1,182,017 manuscripts; 116 microfilm reels.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE II (Continued)

SIZE OF COLLECTION

	News- paper Clippings	Pam- phlets	Pictures Prints Photos	Record- ings
WILSON LIBRARY				
General Collection .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
BA/SS .....	.....	12,043	.....	.....
Documents .....	.....	1,625,338*	.....	.....
Humanities .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Manuscripts .....	.....	.....	.....	1,815**
Maps .....	.....	640	.....	.....
N.C. Collection	144,981	.....	33,815	621
Rare Book Room	164	8,138	96	99
TOTAL	145,145	1,646,159	33,911	2,535
House Undergraduate				
Library	300	908	.....	3,905
TOTAL—Wilson &				
House Libraries	145,445	1,647,067	33,911	6,440
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES				
Art .....	.....	1,970	.....	.....
Brauer .....	.....	322	500	139
Chapin .....	.....	9,981	15	231
Couch .....	.....	6,000	.....	1
Geology .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Inst. of Government	125	26,602	.....	.....
Kenan .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Library Science .....	.....	25,055	.....	241
Music .....	.....	.....	.....	21,884
Zoology .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL	125	69,930	515	22,496
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES				
Law Library .....	.....	.....	.....	557
Health Sciences .....	.....	1,853	.....	2,508
TOTAL .....	.....	1,853	.....	3,065
TOTAL — UNC LIBRARY	145,570	1,718,850	34,426	32,001

*Item count exclusive of volumes.

**Includes University Archives: 129 recordings.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE III
CIRCULATION RECORD

WILSON LIBRARY	1981/82	1982/83
Documents	4,964	22,312
Interlibrary Center	13,346	12,763
Main Loan Desk	364,947	439,164
Manuscripts	5,381	7,014
North Carolina Collection	32,052	31,821
Rare Book Room	2,994	2,829
Reserve Reading Room	132,062	130,806
Undergraduate Library	248,207	263,479
TOTAL	803,953	910,188

DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES

Art	15,635	23,352
Brauer	15,985	19,209
Chapin	9,899	9,326
Couch	11,959	9,658
Geology	10,529	10,939
Institute of Government	10,000	13,014
Kenan	8,039	8,232
Library Science	11,878	11,367
Music	32,288	28,957
Zoology	10,098	8,203
TOTAL	136,310	142,257

PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES

Law	100,709	101,299
Health Sciences	383,919	413,553
TOTAL	484,628	514,852
TOTAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	1,424,891	1,567,297

MICROFORM USAGE

Microform Reading Room (Wilson Library)	1981/82	1982/83
Microfilm	20,545	25,935
Microfiche	6,906	7,427
Microcards	241	206
Microprint	319	272
Total Room Use	28,011	33,840
Checkout	1,656	1,521
Total Microform Circulation	29,667	35,361
Reader-Prints and Duplicates	24,596	31,209

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE IV INTERLIBRARY LOANS

WILSON LIBRARY	<u>1981/82</u>	<u>1982/83</u>
a. Titles requested by other libraries	18,853	20,317
Titles lent to other libraries	11,240	10,488
b. Titles requested from other libraries	3,160	3,289
Titles received from other libraries	2,106	2,275
 HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY		
A. Titles requested by other libraries	12,984	13,196
Titles lent to other libraries	8,778	8,447
b. Titles requested from other libraries	2,324	1,955
Titles received from other libraries	2,214	1,899

TABLE V PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

Items Produced	<u>1981/82</u>	<u>1982/83</u>
Microfilm Exposures	373,845	360,067
Positive Film (feet)	30,084	38,083
Xerox Copyflo (feet)	182,200	174,020
Photographic Prints	3,036	2,937
Photographic Negatives	1,368	1,557
Slides	475	390
Quick Copies	560,901	523,435
Catalog Cards	371,324	378,452
Mail Orders	4,976	4,886

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE VI LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

	Appropriated Funds	Other Funds	Total
A. BOOKS AND SERIAL PUBLICATIONS			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	1,985,468	608,789	2,594,257
Health Sciences Library	347,417	185,837	533,254
Law Library	281,498	32,249	313,747
Total	2,614,383	826,875	3,441,258
B. BINDING			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	102,065	61,554	163,619
Health Sciences Library	4,323	20,418	24,741
Law Library	13,082	.....	13,082
Total	119,470	81,972	201,442
TOTAL: BOOKS, SERIALS AND BINDING	2,733,853	908,847	3,642,700
C. SALARIES			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	3,437,221	212,153	3,649,374
Health Sciences Library	677,045	97,106	774,151
Law Library	247,234	.....	247,234
Total	4,361,500	309,259	4,670,759
D. FRINGE BENEFITS			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	662,370	34,587	696,957
Health Sciences Library	131,964	16,233	148,197
Law Library	48,475	.....	48,475
Total	842,809	50,820	893,629
E. WAGES			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries	342,384	19,140	361,524
Health Sciences Library	44,661	10,191	54,852
Law Library	20,872	.....	20,872
Total	407,917	29,331	437,248
TOTAL: SALARIES, WAGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS	5,612,226	389,410	6,001,636

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE VI (Continued)

	Appropriated Funds	Other Funds	Total
F. MISCELLANEOUS			
Wilson, U.L. & Departmental Libraries			
Supplies	83,815	33,012	116,827
Equipment	12,502	8,740	21,242
Travel	12,284	12,019	24,303
Communication	64,519	932	65,451
Printing	3,018	5,067	8,085
Repairs & Maintenance	15,470	487	15,957
Data Processing	108,020	2,510	110,530
Fixed Charges	76,274	109,906	186,180
Other	338	8,776	9,114
Total	376,240	181,449	557,689
Health Sciences Library			
Supplies	20,285	27,737	48,022
Equipment	.....	39,238	39,238
Travel	9,353	13,197	22,550
Communication	27,383	4,713	32,096
Printing	5,968	5,977	11,945
Repairs & Maintenance	4,149	2,018	6,167
Data Processing	20,465	33,195	53,660
Fixed Charges	4,707	29,696	34,403
Other	1,432	4,490	5,922
Total	93,742	160,261	254,003
Law Library			
Supplies	3,524	.....	3,524
Equipment	1,051	.....	1,051
Travel	1,350	.....	1,350
Communication	2,074	.....	2,074
Repairs & Maintenance	311	.....	311
Fixed Charges	390	.....	390
Total	8,700	.....	8,700
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	478,682	341,710	820,392
TOTAL: ALL EXPENDITURES	8,824,761	1,639,967	10,464,728
PREVIOUS YEAR EXPENDITURES	8,644,892	1,796,767	10,441,659
INCREASE/DECREASE	179,869	-156,800	23,069
PER CENT INCREASE/DECREASE	2.08%	-8.73%	.002%

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY STAFF
1982-83

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY STAFF

1982-83

JAMES. F. GOVAN, B.A., M.A. in L.S., Ph.D., *University Librarian*

D. CLIFTON BROCK, JR., B.S., M.A. in L.S., M.A., *Associate University Librarian for the Special Collections (Librarian)*

JOE A. HEWITT, A.B., M.S.L.S., Ph.D., *Associate University Librarian for Technical Services (Librarian)*

KAREN S. SEIBERT, B.A., M.L.S., *Associate University Librarian for Public Services (Associate Librarian)*

ALFRED S. SHARLIP, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant University Librarian for Planning and Finance (Librarian)*

CYNTHIA C. ADAMS, B.A., M.L.S., *Network Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

LARRY P. ALFORD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Circulation Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

ELLEN ANDERSON, B.S., M.L.S., *Librarian, Library School Library (Assistant Librarian)*

REBECCA S. BALLENTINE, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, Institute of Government Library*

BERNICE I. BERGUP, A.B., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

LOIS G. BEST, B.A., M.L.S., *Assistant Librarian, Institute of Government Library*

NANCY BATES BOONE, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

ANITA BOOTH, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

WILLIAM R. BURK, B.A., M.S., A.M.L.S., *Librarian, John N. Couch Library (Associate Librarian)*

MARY C. CARGILL, B.A., B.S. in L.S., M.A., *Assistant Serials Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

JOSEPH W. COLLINS, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, Germanic Languages (Assistant Librarian)*

DONNA CORNICK, A.B., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

JERRY W. COTTEN, A.A.S., B.A., M.A., *Photographic Archivist, North Carolina Collection (Assistant Librarian)*

MARY ALICE COTTEN, B.A., M.A., *Reference Historian, North Carolina Collection (Associate Librarian)*

RAFAEL COUTIN, B.A., B.S., LL.D., M.L.S., *Latin American and Iberian Resources Cataloger (Librarian)*

JOHN B. DARLING, B.S., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Zoology Library (Assistant Librarian)*

REBECCA W. DAVIDSON, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department (Assistant Librarian)*

EDWARD M. DAVIS, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Slavic Cataloger (General Librarian)*

GILLIAN DEBRECZENY, B.A., M.L.S., *Undergraduate Reference Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

TIMOTHY DEMPSEY, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Business Reference Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (General Librarian)*

T. JIMMY DICKERSON, B.A., M.S., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, William Rand Kenan Library (General Librarian)*

PATRICIA BUCK DOMINGUEZ, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.S.L.S., *Bibliographer, English Language Resources-Humanities (Assistant Librarian)*

ROBERTA A. ENGLEMAN, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Rare Book Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

ANNE FIELDS,¹ B.A., M.A.L.S., *Undergraduate Circulation Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

JANET LOAFMAN FLOWERS, B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department (Associate Librarian)*

NANCY ROBISON FRAZIER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

HELENA GIERASIMOWICZ, M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, F. Stuart Chapin Library (Associate Librarian)*

DAVID GLEIM, B.A., M.L.S., *Monographic Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

SHARON S. GLEIM, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Serials Department (Assistant Librarian)*

ALAN GREGORY, B.M., M.M., M.L.S., *Music Cataloger (General Librarian)*

LOUISE McGWIGAN HALL,² A.B., B.S. in L.S., M.A. in L.S., *Head, Humanities Reference Department (Librarian)*

RODGER SHERMAN HARRIS, B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Head, Catalog Department (Librarian)*

CARSON G. HOLLOWAY, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Microforms Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (General Librarian)*

WILLIAM DAVID ILGEN, B.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Bibliographer, Latin American and Iberian Resources (Associate Librarian)*

MARY RUSH ISHAQ, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Acting Head, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

HOUSTON G. JONES, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Curator, North Carolina Collection (Librarian)*

RIDLEY ROLAND KESSLER, JR., A.B., M.A.T., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

1. Resigned, May 13, 1983

2. Retired, January 31, 1983

- PAUL S. KODA, B.A., M.A., C.V.S., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Curator, Rare Book Collection (Librarian)*
- PATRICIA A. LANGELIER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *International Documents Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (General Librarian)*
- ELIZABETH LANSING, B.A., M.A., *Librarian, Rare Book Collection (Associate Librarian)*
- PAGE WEST LIFE, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.S.L.S., *Romance Languages Cataloger (General Librarian)*
- KATHRYN PALMER LOGAN, B.A., *Assistant Music Librarian (Associate Librarian)*
- MARGARET LOSPINUSO, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Librarian, Music Library (Librarian)*
- MICHAEL GLOVER MARTIN, JR., A.B., M.A., *University Archivist and Assistant Curator, Manuscripts Department (Associate Librarian)*
- EDWARD MARTINIQUE, B.A., M.L.S., *Bibliographer, East Asian Resources (Associate Librarian)*
- HELEN ROCHESTER MILLER, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department (Associate Librarian)*
- BETH JO MULLANEY, B.A., M.L.S., *Assistant Circulation Librarian (General Librarian)*
- MICHELLE HATSCHEK NEAL, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Interlibrary Loan Librarian (Associate Librarian)*
- CELINE NOEL, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Science Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*
- CAROL PEKAR, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*
- CELIA DiCOSTANZO POE, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Map Librarian (Associate Librarian)*
- PHILIP ADRIAN REES, A.B., M.S. in L.S., M.A., *Librarian, Art Library (Associate Librarian)*
- TUCKER M. RESPESS, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, North Carolina Collection (Assistant Librarian)*
- FRIEDA B. ROSENBERG, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant Serials Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*
- JOHN RUTLEDGE, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Bibliographer, West European Resources (Assistant Librarian)*
- DANA M. SALLY, B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Alfred T. Brauer Library (Associate Librarian)*
- JEANNE C. SAWYER, B.A., M.S.L.S., M.S., *Library Systems Analyst (Assistant Librarian)*
- MYRNA SCHWARTZ, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Undergraduate Library (Associate Librarian)*
- MIRIAM L. SHEAVES, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Geology Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

JOHN SHIPMAN, B.A., M.L.S., *University Bibliographer (Associate Librarian)*

RICHARD A. SHRADER, B.A., M.S.W., M.A.C.T., M.A., Ph.D., *Reference Archivist, Manuscripts Department (Associate Librarian)*

DIANE CAROL STRAUSS, B.S., M.S.L.S., *Head, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

SARAH STUBBS, B.A., M.L.S., *Reclassification Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

LUKE SWINDLER, B.A., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Bibliographer, English Language Resources-Social Sciences (Assistant Librarian)*

DAVID C. TAYLOR, B.A., D.B., M.S.L.S., *Head, Undergraduate Library (Associate Librarian)*

MARCIA LEE TUTTLE, A.B., M.Ln., M.A., *Head, Serials Department (Librarian)*

CAROLYN ANDREWS WALLACE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Director, Southern Historical Collection and Curator, Manuscripts Department (Librarian)*

FRANCES WEAVER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant University Archivist (Assistant Librarian)*

WALTER C. WEST, III, B.A., M.A.T., M.S.W., M.A., *Technical Services Archivist (General Librarian)*

MITCHELL WHICHARD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Nonprint Librarian, Undergraduate Library (General Librarian)*

NANCY WHITE, B.A., B.S. in L.S., *Serials Cataloger, (Associate Librarian)*

MARGARETTA J. YARBOROUGH, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, English Language Monographs (Assistant Librarian)*

ABRAHAM J. YU, B.Ed., M.S.L.S., *East Asian Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

NADYEZDHA ZILPER, M.A., M.S.L.S., *Bibliographer, Slavic and East European Resources (General Librarian)*

HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY STAFF

SAMUEL HITT, A.A., B.A., M.L.S., *Director (Librarian)*

JO ANNE BOORKMAN, B.A., M.A.L.S., *Head, Collections Development Librarian)*

ELLEN BRASSIL, B.A., M.L.S., *Assistant Head, Information Services/Coordinator for Information Management Education (Associate Librarian)*

LINDA L. BROGAN, B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Assistant Director for Research and Planning (Associate Librarian)*

NANCY G. BRUCE, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Information Services/Rare Book Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

GARY D. BYRD, B.A., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Associate Director (Associate Librarian)*

CARMELA DiDOMENICO, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Catalog Librarian (General Librarian)*

JUDITH A. DOLCE, B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

DIANE FOXMAN, B.A., M.Ed., M.L.S., *Head, Audiovisual Services (Assistant Librarian)*

LINDA V. FRANK, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

MARY HORRES,³ B.A., M.S.L.S., *Associate Director (Librarian)*

NANCY LAMERE, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Serials Cataloger (General Librarian)*

JANE LAMBREMONT,⁴ B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian/AHEC Liaison (Associate Librarian)*

CAROLYN LIPSCOMB, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Coordinator for Staff Development and Publications (Associate Librarian)*

GLORIA MANLEY, B.S., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

W. WALLACE McLENDON, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Head, Circulation Services (Assistant Librarian)*

DAVID A. PIPER, B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (General Librarian)*

NIDIA T. SCHARLOCK, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Head, Information Services (Associate Librarian)*

JAMES SHEDLOCK, B.A., A.M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian/Coordinator for Online Search Services (Assistant Librarian)*

LYNNE K. SIEMERS, B.A., M.A.L.S., *AHEC Liaison Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

SUE STIGLEMAN, B.S., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (General Librarian)*

3. Resigned, January 17, 1983

4. Resigned, January 31, 1983

MARJORY WAITE, B.S., M.Ln., *Head, Acquisitions/Serials Services (Assistant Librarian)*

SUSAN F. WATKINS,⁵ B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (General Librarian)*

CATHRYN E. WHITE, A.B., M.L.S., *Dental Liaison Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

SUSAN WOOD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (General Librarian)*

APRIL I. WREATH, B.A., M.L.S., *Head, Cataloging Services (Librarian)*

LAW LIBRARY STAFF

MARY WILHELMINA OLIVER, A.B., B.S., in L.S., LL.B., *Law Librarian*

CAROL L. AVERY, A.B., A.M.L.S., *Head of Cataloging*

KATHLEEN S. CHEAPE, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Assistant Law Librarian*

TIMOTHY L. COGGINS, B.A., M.S., *Head of Reader Services*

JANE RUSSELL,⁶ B.A.E., M.Ed., A.M.L.S., *Cataloger*

PATRICIA WALL, B.A., *Acquisitions Librarian*

DEBORAH WEBSTER, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Assistant in Reader Services*

5. Resigned, December 31, 1982

6. Resigned, August 13, 1982

ANNUAL REPORT

of the
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

For the Fiscal Year
1983-84

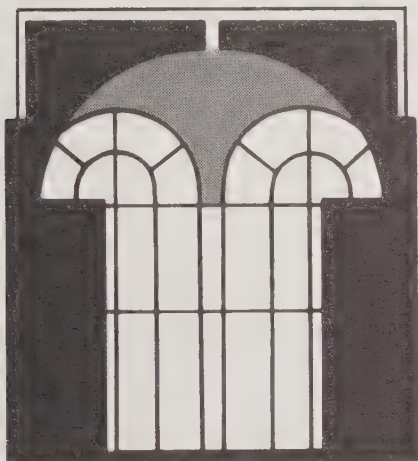


CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA
NOVEMBER 1, 1984

ANNUAL REPORT

of the
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

For the Fiscal Year
1983-84



James F. Govan
University Librarian

CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA
NOVEMBER 1, 1984

Annual Report of the University Library
for the Fiscal Year 1983-84
November 1, 1984

To the Chancellor of the University:

Recent annual reports have begun by stressing the tensions which research libraries are experiencing as they introduce technological change while traditional services continue undiminished. Those tensions reached their extremities this year when the urgency of preserving paper materials and the threat of rising telecommunications costs came to the fore coincidentally. Librarians have known for years that the deterioration of the papers manufactured since the late nineteenth century was becoming a massive problem, but it has taken those years for broader attention to the difficulty to focus and for systematic approaches to it to emerge. Now it is a pervasive concern of all major library agencies, and this year several programs for a national effort to meet the problem appeared. At the same time, the divestiture of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company threatened libraries, now so dependent on electronic networks, with sharp increases in costs. Some estimates of the additional costs were as high as 60%, in a budget line that is already sizeable, having grown steadily over the past decade. It is clear that if these estimates prove true, most libraries will have to reduce support in other areas severely to accommodate these costs.

While the immediate future on both counts seems bleak, technology promises to alleviate these problems eventually. The use of optical disks to preserve materials and to prepare them for microwave transmission could provide significant relief if it ever becomes affordable. Broad applications of this technology will not come soon; but fortunately, the Library of Congress is conducting experiments with it, once again providing national leadership for libraries. With the aid of grant funds, a selected few university libraries are also experimenting with optical disks to communicate information within the local library system. It seems reasonably clear that these and other such efforts will identify the necessary techniques for using this amazing instrument. A far more problematical aspect of its future is the possible restrictions placed on its use that holders of the copyrights of material preserved and transmitted may attempt. Over a year ago, the Library of Congress, with great foresight, established an Advisory Committee of

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

librarians and publishers to study these problems. That committee has issued a set of guidelines recently, but the publication and use of material in electronic form poses many questions regarding copyright that have yet to be addressed.

The local library system became involved in efforts that fall roughly into these two categories during the year. The prospect of a campus cable leading to microwave communications with Duke University and North Carolina State University has very significant implications for the campus' libraries, especially in connection with the shared union catalog being developed for the three universities. Fortunately, the Library has representation on the committee that will assign space on the coaxial system and will figure in future connections made by cable on campus. A small program for preservation initiated microfilming of selected titles that will expand as time passes and resources permit. While the events described below greatly overshadow these efforts today, it is clear that eventually both will be major library programs and both may well rely on optical disk technology in time.

THE MOVE

On the weekend of February 3-6, the staff departments closed down operations and moved from the Louis Round Wilson Library to the Walter Royal Davis Library. This event marked the end of a fifty-two year occupancy of the Wilson Library as the campus' main library and of ten year's planning for the new Davis Library. The transition was smooth, both for the collections and for the staff departments. The mover, experienced in relocating research collections, provided excellent service; and the staff executed a plan refined over several years. The result was that the Library was able to offer virtually uninterrupted service, and the public experienced minimal inconvenience. After the staff had transported some materials which required special handling, the general collection's relocation began on January 12. By February 2, Davis Library held 90% of the books, and all collections were there by February 21.

The relative ease of the move attests to the staff's careful preparation and conscientious implementation. Its coincidence with AT&T's divestiture produced the one major delay, the installation of the OCLC cataloging terminals. Once again, the staff's creative efforts — and OCLC's significant assistance — overcame the problem until AT&T corrected the situation. The entire staff contributed to the pervasive effort that the move required, often working extra hours, but special appreciation is due to Alfred Sharlip, Larry Alford, Bill Walker, and Brad Lamb. Scott James and Allen Ashcroft, two

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

undergraduate students, slept at the Davis Library's front door in order to be the first to enter when the new library opened on the morning of February 7. Appropriately, they checked out George Orwell's *1984*, the first book to circulate from Davis Library.

The new building has received much praise since it opened. It also has received significantly more use than Wilson Library ever did. Visitors and patrons increased roughly 100%, and by July 1, 600,000 people had been counted leaving the building. Among them were many undergraduates, who found the new building's accommodations for study attractive, with a predictable impact on the House Undergraduate Library's statistics. A Task Force of staff members, chaired by Associate University Librarian Karen Seibert, provided printed brochures, publicity in several forms, and frequent tours for students and faculty, to introduce the community to the new Library.

In May, after the necessary preparations to the 1977 stack addition were complete, the Special Collections of the Library moved there to occupy temporary quarters while Wilson Library is being renovated. This move was as smooth as the move to Davis Library, again largely through the staff's dedication, ingenuity, and planning. All the Special Collections — the Rare Book Collection, the Manuscripts Collection, the North Carolina Collection, and the Map Collection — have adjusted to a facility clearly intended for other purposes and are functioning well in their new quarters. When renovation is completed, these units will re-occupy the original Wilson Library. The stack addition will then become a depository storing lesser-used materials in the collections on campus. We are awaiting eagerly the opening of a refurbished Wilson Library, a majestic building with a distinguished past which some Davis Library staff members left with regret and no little nostalgia.

SERVICES

As indicated, the general collections' re-location directly affected patterns of use. The expected increase in service is dramatically evident, for example, in the Humanities Reference Department's 99% more reference questions in February, 1984, than in February, 1983. For the entire year, the increase was 28%, and the Business Administration/Social Sciences Reference Department had a 23% increase. But greater reliance on library service was equally apparent in the Library system's other facilities. For example, the Brauer Library's circulation exceeded last year's record circulation by 29%. The map collection in the Geology Library increased cir-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

ulation by 28% and the Couch Library by 21%. Two startling multi-year indicators of increased use come from the Special Collections: the Rare Book Collection had 285 reference questions during all of 1973-74 and 629 in February, 1984 alone; and the University Archives has had a growth of 267% in reference questions and of 445% in in-house use, in the five years of its existence. An addendum to this report gives statistics on reference service and circulation for the library system.

Responding to this obvious need for service, many units in the system have continued to revise and to expand guides to their specific services. This year the Planning Library created a guide for the first time, the Couch Library revised its horticultural bibliography and created one on poisonous plants and mushrooms, and the Chemistry Library revised its guide to the library. The Humanities Reference Department revised its index and abstract list and its bibliography on American history, and the Business Administration/Social Sciences Reference Department produced seven revised and seven new bibliographies on specific subject areas. Donna Cornick and Carson Holloway of that Department created a slide/tape presentation to introduce patrons to online searching. After two years' investigation and compiling, Luke Swindler, Bibliographer in the Social Sciences, produced *Resources for Women's Studies*, an exhaustive, annotated list of sources in this expanding area of research held by the Library.

The Library's introduction of microcomputers laid the foundation for improving other services. The Library purchased IBM PCs for the staff's use and assigned them so that the Collection Development and the Acquisitions Departments share one, the Serials and Cataloging Departments another, and the Special Collections a third. The Business Administration/Social Sciences Reference Department has one, and the Humanities Reference Department has one, the generous gift of Ms. Louise Hall, former Head of the Department. Each unit is putting this new capability to uses specific to its own work, but generally they are using it to store files, lists, and other sources. The result should be more efficient handling of information supporting public services and greater responsiveness to the public's needs. The training necessary to use the PCs effectively requires time and patience, but the staff, largely self-taught, have already found them to be highly beneficial. Clearly, it will be necessary to expand this limited beginning, as resources permit. To that end, the University Librarian appointed a Committee on Technological Priorities to evaluate requests from the staff for hardware and software, at the end of the year.

The Davis Library became the home of seven microcomputers which do not support the Library's operations directly. Before the Library opened,

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

William Graves, Associate Dean for General Education, requested space for a cluster of microcomputers for training faculty to design elements of courses requiring students to use computers. This broad purpose seemed to indicate a central location like the Library. The program now occupies a reading room on the second floor, and the presence of the project's staff proved to be helpful to the Library's staff occasionally as the latter learn to use their own machines. In the course of the year, Dean Graves created a similar center in the Undergraduate Library which initially will support the project in Davis but should eventually become available to students desiring to learn the use of these machines.

Innovative service typified the departmental libraries as well. The Chemistry Department purchased a terminal, printer, and modem, for the Kenan Library's access to CAS ONLINE, a database in Columbus, Ohio, that provides graphic displays and interactive searching of two dimensional structural diagrams of chemical compounds as well as basic text searching from this and other commercial and governmental vendors. The library staff began immediately to instruct members of the Department in searching this new source. The library continues to offer the Chemistry faculty a title page service based on each individual recipient's research interests. The Zoology Library introduced online searching, and in the Couch Library, the study of the use of journals finished its third year and now constitutes a basis for deciding the re-location of materials as the library reaches full capacity. And after thoroughly examining the Music Library's space and staffing, a special committee, appointed by the Chairman of the Department and composed of faculty and librarians, made recommendations concerning that library's future development.

COLLECTIONS

Unquestionably the cardinal addition to the collections was the Hanes Foundation's gift of 300 titles produced by the Estienne family, the distinguished printers-publishers-scholars of Paris, active in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. This group of imprints, gathered over a quarter of a century by bookdealer Fred Schreiber, formed a logical complement to the Hanes Family's original gift of incunabula, donated in 1929. The wide range of subject matter which the Estiennes published significantly expands the Library's resources for research. As the largest single collection of Estienne publications in the United States, it was an extraordinary symbol of the Library's addition of its three millionth volume. The announcement of the Hane's gift on University Day, October 12, marked that occasion, further celebrated that afternoon with the fourth Hanes lecture, "The Hanes

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Collection of Estienne Publications: From Book Collecting to Scholarly Resource,” by Mr. Schreiber.

The Library purchased the file copies of the John Murray publishing house, a highly prominent English publisher in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. The collection contains the file copies which the Murray family retained as a record of its publishing history and consequently is virtually in mint condition. John Murray absorbed the firm of Smith/Elder, so that the collection includes many of that firm’s publications as well. The subject matter covered is almost as broad as that of the Estienne Collection, so that this addition, too, enriches the Library’s collections widely. As the year ended, the Library staff was discussing the collection’s disposition and the creation of a list that would record its original composition.

Developing the general collections was inordinately difficult this year. Impoundments in 1982/83 and in 1983/84 had interrupted the natural flow of orders and processing, and a backlog of orders had accumulated before the year began. Moreover, the orders submitted to overcome these interruptions increased this year, producing a 37% growth in orders searched. Only very close cooperation between the Acquisitions Department and the Collection Development Department avoided a chaotic situation. It was necessary to establish an intricate set of priorities, which were constantly changing to meet altered circumstances and unexpected opportunities. In the end, the results compared favorably with past years, largely because of the diligence of these two staffs. And despite the many distractions this year — especially the move — the Catalog Department produced more cataloging records than any other Southeastern Library Network (SOLINET) member.

The Library has long held two collections as uncatalogued resources, and projects this year began to prepare them for full descriptive cataloging. The Collection Development Department’s Latin American and Iberian Resources Section, awarded a grant by the National Endowment for the Humanities, began cataloging 21,067 Spanish libretti and plays that the faculty and the Library had begun to collect some 50 years ago. Since the program’s inception on September 1, 1983, some 6,000 pieces have already been prepared for cataloging. The inclusion of the collection, among the richest sources on the *comedia suelta*, in the Library’s catalog will be a service to scholars locally and nationally. The Rare Book Collection began sorting a collection of World War I and World War II posters given some years earlier by the Bowman Gray family. Members of the Gray family have provided funds to initiate the project, which eventually will catalog the collection.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

The bibliographic staff analyzes the collections continuously, and this year that effort, engaging the microcomputer's versatility, went still deeper. It has become routine to conduct random samplings of shelf list measurements, to analyze interlibrary borrowing, and to seek other indicators of the collections' strengths and weaknesses. This year had the benefit of a study by Barbara Allen, a student in Operations Research, who did a research paper on their sampling methods. Recently, the bibliographers have been studying the Research Library Group's conspectus, now adopted by the Association of Research Libraries to inventory collections nationally. But their own work predates the conspectus and varies from it somewhat, and at present they are examining these differences and approaches to resolving them. It is now clear that this sort of analysis which the Department began in 1975 will soon become a necessity to all research libraries.

The evaluation of collections is particularly important to the three ARL libraries in the Research Triangle, because of their many cooperative programs. Those programs, of course, require qualitative as well as quantitative analysis, and the former consumes much more time than the latter. Agreements on cooperative collection development with broad assignments of responsibility have existed with Duke and North Carolina State for decades, but now more narrow assignments are under consideration. This year attention centered on German *belles lettres*, French regional history, and East European materials. These efforts produced an agreement in March with Duke University, assigning coverage of northern France to Duke and of southern France to the Library. The two libraries are continuing to discuss covering contemporary German literature cooperatively, and these exchanges should generate definite agreements eventually in that area as well. In the meantime, the agreements established several years ago with the University of Virginia and with Duke to govern developing Slavic collections cooperatively continue to be fruitful.

Lists of notable gifts and purchases appear at the end of this report, but several deserve special mention. The North Carolina Collection was able to purchase forty galley sheets of Thomas Wolfe's *Of Time and the River*, with the author's holograph changes. The Manuscript Department received two major gifts, formerly long-term loans: the Johnston and Wood family papers, tracing the history of the Hayes Plantation back to the eighteenth century; and the papers of Charles Edward Eaton, award-winning poet and alumnus of the University. The Art Library has begun a major effort to collect American and European exhibition catalogues; and the Music Library purchased 95 librettos of eighteenth- and nineteenth-century Italian operas, manuscripts of Hasse's Oratorio and a Paisello opera, as well as a collection of nineteenth-century American political songsters.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

STAFF

The staff continued to be prominent in professional organizations. Richard Shrader, Reference Archivist in the Manuscript Department, was elected the first President of the Society of North Carolina Archivists, an organization which the Department's staff was instrumental in forming. Joe Hewitt, Associate University Librarian for Technical Services, continued to serve on the Board of Directors of the American Library Association's (ALA) Resources and Technical Services Division (RTSD) and on the OCLC User's Council; and Karen Seibert, Associate University Librarian for Public Services, served her first year on the ALA Council. Marcia Tuttle, Head of the Serials Department, was elected President of RTSD, and Rodger Harris, Head of the Catalog Department, continues to chair ALA's College and University Statistics Committee of the Library Administration and Management Division. Janet Flowers, Head of the Acquisitions Department, served as President of the Library School's Alumni Association; Donna Cornick, Social Sciences Reference Librarian in the Business Administration/Social Sciences Reference Department, served as President of the North Carolina Online Users' Group; and Timothy Dempsey, Business Reference Librarian in the same Department, was elected President of the Microcomputer Users' Group in Libraries in North Carolina. The Governor appointed H. G. Jones, Curator of the North Carolina Collection, to a second six-year term on the North Carolina Historical Commission; and Alice Cotten, Assistant Curator, was elected Secretary of the North Carolina Chapter of the Special Libraries Association. In addition to this broad participation in professional leadership, staff members published two books and twenty-two articles during the year. A selected list of staff publications is appended to this report.

Staff members hosted three major conferences. In October, the Association of Research Libraries met in Chapel Hill, in the first Fall meeting ever held outside Washington. Attending directors were able to tour an unfurnished Davis Library both before and after their meeting on "The Sum of the Parts: Sharing +"

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

rector, Academic Information Services, F. W. Faxon Company; Amanda Harmon, Head, Acquisitions, University of North Carolina, Charlotte; Mary Beth Vanderpoorten, EBSCONET Representative, EBSCO Subscription Services; Robert Broadus, School of Library Science, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Rexford Bross, Assistant Head, Serials Department, Duke University Library; Nancy Melin, Editor, *Serials Review*; Beth Shapiro, Associate University Librarian for Public Services, Michigan State University; and Linda Bartley, Head of CONSER Project, the Library of Congress. Joseph Price, Chief, Science and Technology Division, Library of Congress, gave an evening talk on LC's optical disk project. One hundred sixty librarians attended the conference, including representatives of seven other states. Chapel Hill was also the site of the Seminar on the Acquisitions of Latin American Library Materials' (SALALM) 29th annual meeting. Drs. William Ilgen and Rafael Coutin of the Latin American and Iberian Resources Section worked for months to make the necessary preparations, assisted by Jesus and Celia Leyte-Vidal and Deborah Jakubs of the Duke University Library. The highly successful conference, which drew some 250 attendants from many states and nine foreign countries, spent four days in early June discussing "Cooperation at the Local and National Level."

The staff suffered several major losses through retirements and resignations. In December, Nancy Boone, head of Catalog Maintenance since 1970, retired after 31 years on the staff. In June, Helena Gierasimowicz, Planning Librarian, retired after 13 years in that position. Ellen Anderson, Librarian of the Library School Library, resigned to take another position, and Margaret Lospinuso, Music Library, resigned to pursue a further degree. Timothy Dempsey, Business Reference Librarian, resigned to take a position in the Research Triangle. Susan Wood, Supervisor of Retrospective Conversion in the Health Sciences Library, succeeded Ms. Boone in June. At the end of the year, search committees were actively reviewing candidates to replace Ms. Anderson and Ms. Gierasimowicz, and the Business Administration/Social Science Reference Department was seeking

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

necessarily involved Technical Services staff, and all departments had to provide coverage while staff members worked on the project. Those participating directly in the study surveyed the University community, wrote detailed reports, and formulated recommendations for action, by the deadlines established. The results, which will take final form in the Study Team's report to the Library Administration, produced many ingenious suggestions to improve service and an agenda to guide the Library for several years to come.

TRIANGLE RESEARCH LIBRARY NETWORK

The Triangle Research Library Network (TRLN) made great strides during the year. After extended study and discussion, a Committee on Organization drafted a Memorandum of Understanding describing the future governance of the Network. The Directors of the seven participating libraries adopted a slightly modified version of that draft, which the Chancellors of the three universities approved and signed. The document established a Board of Directors, consisting of the seven library directors and a university administrator appointed by each Chancellor. This structure will take effect in the coming year, and a budget, funded by the three institutions, is supporting current operations and staff.

The prototype online catalog (BIS-1) was ready for testing by the libraries' staffs, discussions with OCLC concerning a computer-to-computer link were underway, and reference manuals and help screens for BIS-1 were complete, when the year ended. The Circulation Committee completed documents specifying the top-level functional requirements of an automated circulation system, and the Coordinating Committee established an Acquisitions and Serials Study Group to propose top-level functional specifications for a TRLN acquisitions and serials control component. With funding under the Title II-C program of the Department of Education, work should begin next year on linking the three libraries. Meanwhile, a grant from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation permitted the distribution of a new COM catalog of member libraries' machine-readable bibliographic records.

FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY

The Friends of the Library enjoyed another year of solid achievement, largely due to the vigorous leadership of Professor Douglas Eyre, President, and Ms. Frances Weaver, Executive Secretary. A group composed of the Executive Committee and interested supporters spent much of the year

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

preparing a fund drive to culminate in a presentation at the Davis Library's dedication, scheduled for April, 1985. Dr. and Mrs. Dewey Dorsett of Charlotte have agreed to head the drive, and they are due much appreciation for the time and effort already invested in the preparation. President Eyre negotiated a gift of \$12,500 from the University's Athletic Department, and the Friends are greatly indebted to that Department and to the Director of Athletics, John Swofford. The speaker at the annual dinner was Professor Doris Betts, who spoke on the "Southern Writer and the Bible," an address of unusual insight and humor. The Friends offered two programs during the year: in November, Professor Jay Bolter spoke on "The Computer and the Tree of Knowledge: Some Thoughts on the Making of an Electronic Encyclopedia" and in February, Professor Louis Rubin spoke on "On Starting a Publishing House, or Why Fools Rush In. . ."

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY

Under the chairmanship of Professor Stirling Haig of the Romance Languages Department, the Administrative Board continued to provide invaluable guidance to the Library Administration on matters of policy during the year. Discussions of the Library's role in the electronic dissemination of information, policies governing the assignment of Faculty studies and graduate student carrels, and general problems arising from the occupancy of a new building, were the major general concerns that the Board addressed. The Board functions largely through its committees, evaluating the proposed materials budget, monitoring the acquisitions of serials, purchasing manuscripts, adjudicating the placement and duplication of interdisciplinary science materials, and funding special requests for research materials. The Committee on New Technologies continued to study the Library's role in collecting machine-readable information. The problem remains unresolved, perhaps because a viable solution requires institutional coordination; but the Board will continue to examine this complex issue.



It is little short of miraculous that the Library staff accomplished so many normal tasks so well, in view of the extraordinary burdens placed upon them this year. Any one of these burdens — two moves to new facilities, the OMS Public Services Study, the adjustments to erratic funding for collection development, or the introduction of microcomputers — would have been sufficient reason for a less productive year. Instead, as

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

the statistical tables which follow reveal, the staff maintained its high level of service. That achievement is a direct result of their talent and dedication. The University is indeed fortunate to have a Library staff of such high quality.

Respectfully submitted,

James F. Govan
University Librarian

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY
1983-84

Term Ends June 1984

Edward M. Bergman (replaces C. Calhoun, 1 year)	City & Regional Planning
Patricia G. Gensel	Botany
R. Stirling Haig (Chm)	Romance Languages
J. Richard Judson	Art

Term Ends June 1985

Michael S. Eckert	Music
David J. Halperin	Religion
Richard J. Richardson	Political Science
Dietrich Schroeer	Physics & Astronomv

Term Ends June 1986

John M. Bane, Jr.	Marine Science Curriculum
Bernice I. Bergup	Davis Library
Melinda S. Meade (replaces V. Washington, 1 year)	Geography
Frederic W. Moses	Music
Joseph S. Wittig	English

Health Affairs Representative, Term Ends June 1985

Edward G. Glassman	Biochemistry
--------------------	--------------

Graduate Students

Tom Bland	English
Carolyn Jursa Ayers	Slavic

Ex Officio

James F. Govan	University Librarian
Phillip Manire	Dean of Graduate School

SELECTED LIST OF BOOKS AND ARTICLES
by
STAFF MEMBERS

Burk, William R.

"Michael Gerald McCarthy: North Carolina Botanist and Biologist," *Friends of the UNC Herbarium Newsletter* 1 (1983): 7-9.

"Puffball Usages Among North American Indians," *Journal of Ethnobiology* 3 (1983): 55-62.

Coutin, Rafael.

Contributing Indexer, *Hispanic American Periodical Index 1981*. Los Angeles: UCLA Latin American Center Publications, 1984.

Davidson, Rebecca.

"Author/Title/Subject Index," *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* 7 (1983):

Dempsey, Timothy.

"An Argument for Personal Computing," *MUGLNC News and Review* 1 (Fall 1983): 8-9.

"Dow Jones News/Retrieval," *Database* 7 (June 1984): 44-64.

Flowers, Janet L.

"The Reservation of Out-of-Print Material: Promptness Pays," *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* 7 (1983): 267-69.

Gleim, David.

"Implementation of AACR 2 at Wilson Library, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill," *Implementation of AACR 2 in Research Libraries*, ed. by John A. Edens and Judith Hopkins. Greenwich, CT: JAI Press, 1984. (With Celine Noel).

Ilgen, William D.

Contributing Indexer. *Hispanic American Periodicals Index, 1980*. Los Angeles: UCLA Latin American Center Publications, 1983.

Jones, H. G.

"A Banner for the 'Yankee Celebration'," *State* 51 (January 1984): 24-25.

Compiler. "North Carolina Bibliography, 1982-1983," *North Carolina Historical Review* 61 (April 1984): 232-254. (With Robert Anthony).

Editor. *John Fries Blair*, by Margaret Blair McCuiston. *North Caroliniana Society Imprints*. Vol. 7. Chapel Hill, NC, 1983.

"Field Museum Hosts Eskimo Art Exhibitions and Conference," *Arts & Culture of the North* 7 (Summer 1984): 472-473.

"North Carolina," *Americana Annual*, 1984. Danbury, CT: Grolier, Inc., 1984 pp. 385-386.

North Carolina Illustrated, 1525-1984. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1983.

Koda, Paul.

"The Deterioration of Early Nineteenth-Century Book Paper," *Review* 5 (1983): 183-193.

Editor and Indexer. *Art of Book-Binding* (1850) by Edward Walker. Introduction by Paul Koda. A reprint edition. New Castle, DE: Oak Knoll Books, 1984.

"Vertical File Subject Headings for the Conservation of Library Materials," *Conservation Administration News* 16 (January 1984): 6.

Martinique, Edward G.

Chinese Traditional Bookbinding. Taipei: Chinese Materials Center, 1983.

"University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Status of Clemmons Collection of Orientalia After the First Decade." Association for Asian Studies. Committee on East Asian Libraries. *Bulletin* 72 (October 1983): 67-68.

Neal, Michelle H.

"Making it Work: College and University Interlibrary Lending," *North Carolina Libraries* 41 (Winter 1983): 223-224.

Noel, Celine.

"Implementation of AACR 2 at Wilson Library, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill," *Implementation of AACR 2 in Research Libraries*, ed. by John A. Edens and Judith Hopkins. Greenwich, CT: JAI Press, 1984. (With David Gleim).

Respass, Tucker M.

Bimonthly column on new North Carolina books for *Tar Heel Libraries*.

Rutledge, John.

"Collecting Contemporary European Literature for a Research Library," *Collection Management* 5 (Spring/Summer 1983): 1-13.

Sheaves, Miriam L.

"A Serials Review Program Based on Journal Use in a Departmental Geology Library," *Geoscience Information Society. Proceedings*. Vol. 5, 1983, pp. 59-71.

Taylor, David.

"Davis Library, a Great Library Facility," *Carolina Alumni Review* (Spring 1984).

"Every Afternoon at 2:15," *The University Report of North Carolina at Chapel Hill*, 31 (January 1984): 4-5, 20.

"The Library Future: Computers," *Technical Services Quarterly* 1 (Spring 1984): 85-93.

Tuttle, Marcia.

Editorial Board. *Serials Review*.

"Serials," *ALA Yearbook 1983*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1983, pp. 251-253.

"Serials Files: What, Where, Why?," *Serials and Microforms: Patron-Oriented Management; Proceedings of the Second Annual Serials Conference and Eighth Annual Microforms Conference*. Westport, CT: Meckler, 1983, pp. 9-18.

LIBRARY COMMITTEES

January 1, 1984

Alternative Funding Sources

Alfred Sharlip, Chair
Sharon Gleim
Rodger Harris
Paul Koda
Diane Strauss

Computer Applications

Joe Hewitt, Chair
Larry Alford
Gwyneth Duncan
Peggy Goldstein
Jeanne Sawyer

Bibliographic Planning

David Gleim, Chair
Roberta Engleman
Janet Flowers
Rodger Harris
Carol Pekar
Sue Pierson
Nancy White
Susan Wood
Observers: David Taylor
Bernice Bergup

Computer Search Services

Donna Cornick, Chair
Cynthia Adams
William Burk
John Darling
Timothy Dempsey
James Dickerson
Dana Sally
Miriam Sheaves

Graduate Student Grievances

Laura Warren

Collection Development

John Shipman, Chair
Sue Field or
Willy Owen, Recorder
Larry Alford
John Darling
Patricia Dominguez
Janet Flowers
Joe Hewitt
William Ilgen
Mary Ishaq
Ed Martinique
Philip Rees
John Rutledge
Dana Sally
Diane Strauss
Luke Swindler
David Taylor
Marcia Tuttle
Nadia Zilper

Interdivisional Forum

Joe Hewitt, Chair
All Library Departments

Move Planning

Alfred S. Sharlip, Coordinator
Larry Alford, Move Director
Departmental Liaison Representative
Rodger Harris
Carson Holloway
Mary Ishaq
Ridley Kessler
Bradley Lamb
Ed Martinique
Helen Miller
Marcia Tuttle
William Walker

Communications

Marina Harris, Chair
Ray Atwater
Carol Pekar
Philip Rees
Dana Sally
Joan Shapiro
Sarah Stevens

Planning

Alfred Sharlip, Chair
Tim Dempsey
James Dickerson
Roberta Engleman
Nancy Frazier
Celine Noel
John Rutledge
Tim West
Mitchell Whichard

Preservation

Paul Koda, Chair
Jerry Cotten
Ed Martinique
Carol Pekar
Tim West

Safety Officer

Bradley Lamb

Staff Development

Meg Bell, Chair - 1984
Betty Geer - 1984
Patsy Heath - 1985
Kathy Rogers - 1984
Frieda Rosenberg - 1985
Sarah Stubbs - 1984
Laura Warren - Ex Officio

Technological Priorities

Tucker Respass, Chair
Joseph Carroll
Donna Cornick
James Dickerson
Willy Owen

Travel Officer

John Rutledge

LIBRARY TASK FORCES

January 1, 1984

History of Science

Paul Koda, Chair
Larry Alford
Roberta Engleman
Miriam Sheaves
John Shipman

Opening of Davis Library

Karen S. Seibert, Chair
Cynthia Adams
Gillian Debreczeny
Patricia Dominguez
Carson Holloway
October Ivins
Beth Jo Mullaney

Microcomputers

Alfred Sharlip, Chair
Timothy Dempsey
Joseph Carroll
Janet Flowers
John Shipman
Marcia Tuttle
Tim West

DONORS, GIFTS AND ACQUISITIONS
FY 1983-84

Donors to the
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill Library
1983-84

Adlakha, Veena G.	Brooks, Charles Edward
Aguilar, Miguel Angel	Brooks, Frederick P., Jr.
Alden, Edgar	Browder, Nathaniel C.
Allan, Anna Brooke	Brown, T. O.
Allen, Larry and Pat Mize	Brown, Tom Watson
Anderson, Esley Offit, Jr.	Buckley, William F., Jr.
Anderson, George A., Jr.	Bullock, Marshall
Andrews, T. M. (Mr. and Mrs.)	Burby, Raymond J., III
Arenas, Reinaldo	Burgiss, L. Grady
Asheim, Lester	Bursey, Maurice
Auman, William	Byrne, David Edward
Avery, Caroline Long	Caldwell, James R., Jr. (Mr. and Mrs.)
Bach, Susan	Calingaert, Peter
Bacon, Lois	Capehart, George W.
Bagan, Phylis	Cardus, David
Ballentine, Rebecca	Carothers, Milton S.
Barber, Edgar F.	Carraway, Gertrude S.
Barbour, Jon Carr	Carrington, George L. (Mrs.)
Barbour, L. C.	Carson, Claiborne
Barry, Anna Stout	Chamberlain, J. R.
Bartz, Alice Pugh	Chappell, Miles
Batchelor, Marcia Ingols	Childs, Charles B.
Bates, Tinka	Chiple, Roy M. (Mrs.)
Bauer, Frederick E., Jr.	Clarkson, Francis O.
Bellesia, Giovanna	Clemmons, T. Elbert
Belting, Elizabeth Kuhl	Clinard, D. Elwood, Jr. (Mr. and Mrs.)
Benbow, Edward P., Jr. (Mrs.)	Coates, C. Stanton
Bernholz, Coleman	Cohen, Steve M.
Betancourt, Philip P.	Coleman, Henry Edmunds, Jr.
Beyle, Thad L.	Coley, Robert E.
Bland, Thomas Albert, Jr.	Collins, Elizabeth H.
Boone, Edwin T. P., Jr.	Conger, Mary Jane
Boyer, John	Conrad, Neily
Bowman, Garda W.	Copeland, J. Isaac
Brannon, Anthony M.	Cotton, John Paul
Brantley, John C.	Couch, John N.
Brawley, Robert Vance	Coutin, Rafael (Mr. and Mrs.)
Briggs, Sarah Frances	Cowper, Albert W.
Broadus, John R.	Cox, William Ruffin
Brodie, Keith H.	Craven, Katherine
Brookhouse, Christopher	Credle, A. B.

Crutchfield, Iris
 Dailey, Barbara
 Darling, John B.
 Davenport, John L.
 Davidson, Russ Tobias
 Davies, Edith McConnell
 DeFriesse, Gordon H.
 De La Houssaye, Denise
 DeLuca, Emily
 de Oliveira, Betty Antunes
 deRossett, Armand J.
 Di Cintio, Dorothy
 Dierksen, Dean Coats
 Dinwiddie, J. William
 Domnas, Aris
 Donnell, Raymond D.
 Dornbrand, Laurie
 Doucet, Gaston Gebriel
 Downs, Robert Bingham
 Drake, William E.
 DuVal, Miles P., Jr.
 Eads, Ora Wilbert
 Eaton, Charles and Isabel P.
 Ebersole, Alva V.
 Edmonson, Olivia Root
 Eliason, Norman
 Eliel, Ernest
 Elmore, Stephen Edward, Jr.
 English, Sarah Warder
 Engstrom, Alfred Garvin
 Esthimer, Nora Gaskin
 Ethridge, Willie Snow (Estate of)
 Ewing, Christine Combe
 Eyre, John D.
 Faustus
 Fawcett, Michael James
 Feigan, Marc
 Fein, John M.
 Ferguson, Esmond S.
 Flatow, Bernard Joseph
 Flemming, Albert E.
 Flowers, Janet L.
 Floyd, Josephine B.
 Fox, Charles D., III (Mr. and Mrs.)

Frank, Nyle
 Franklin, James (Mrs.)
 Frasier, LeRoy Benjamin
 Fuchs, Eric
 Fuller, Robert S. (Mr. and Mrs.)
 Gardiner, Leo (Mrs.)
 Garland, James Boyce
 Garrette, Marvin E.
 Geer, William M.
 Gerutti, Franco
 Giangrosso, Patricia Ann
 Gil, Federico G.
 Gilbert, Gorman
 Gilbert, Lawrence I.
 Giuliano, Eileen
 Giurgola, Romaldo
 Givner, Joan
 Going, Allen (Mr. and Mrs.)
 Govan, James F.
 Grantham, Dewey (Mr. and Mrs.)
 Gray, Bowman, III
 Green, Paul (Estate of)
 Greer, William W.
 Grenzebach, John
 Gringle, Robert Eugene
 Haar, James
 Haig, Stirling, II
 Haisley, Waldo Emerson, Jr.
 Hall, John Perry
 Hamilton, Charles H. (Mrs.)
 Hamilton, Harry L., Jr.
 Hammer, Jane Ross
 Hammer, Philip Gibbon
 Hanes, Frank Borden
 Hannay, Roger D.
 Harrison, Katherine G.
 Harrison, William Burwell
 Harrop, Elizabeth Guido
 Hart, Oliver James, III
 Hartley, C. Bryce, II
 Hawkins, Vaughn
 Hawley, Arthur
 Heath, R. E. (Mrs.)
 Hebert, Charles Alexandre

Hendricks, Charles H.
 Hendricks, Geraldine Chisholm
 Herzenberg, Joseph
 Hickle, Steven A.
 Higurashi, Yoshiko
 Hill, George Watts, Sr.
 Hinnant, J. Ray, Jr.
 Hodges, Betty
 Holley, Edward G.
 Hollins, Mark
 Hollis, C. Carroll
 Holloway, Carson G.
 Holsenbeck, W. Howard, Jr.
 Hommersand, Max
 Hooper, Walter
 Howard, Molly Bullard
 Hozeny, Tony
 Hubickey, John F.
 Huggins, Victor
 Hummon, Margaret R.
 Hurlburt, Irma E.
 Igoe, James Thomas
 Igoe, Lynn Moody
 Illiano, Antonio
 Imbert, Margarita Anderson
 Immerwahr, Henry R.
 Immerwahr, Sarah
 Ishimitsu, Toshiyuki
 Jackson, Hester B.
 Jacobs, Andrew
 Jarnagin, Richard C.
 Jenner, Charles E.
 Johnson, Charles
 Johnson, Mark A.
 Jones, Carolyn
 Jones, Valinda
 Joyner, Whitmel Madison
 Karon, John M.
 Keeley, Alan
 Keffer, Kathleen Lard
 Kerzman, Norberto
 Kirkman, Roger N.
 Kirkman, Rosa Dickinson
 Kmietowicz, Frank

Koda, Paul S.
 Komendant, A.
 Konschnik, David
 Kostich, Bosko N.
 Kraft, Katherine Gray
 Kriminger, Frieda
 Kust, Leonard E.
 Laine, Rebecca Ritchie
 Lassiter, Tally Edward, Jr.
 LeDuc, Thomas H.
 Lee, Sherman E.
 Lefkowitz, Libby
 Leon, Rene
 Lewis, Henry Wilkins
 Lewis, Herschel Horton
 Linn, Stahle, Jr. (Mrs.)
 Llamas, Inocencio Felix Arias
 Lockwood, Patricia Purcell
 Logan-Vanderploeg, Sandra G.
 London, George E.
 London, Lawrence F. (Mr. and Mrs.)
 Lowenstein, Lawrence
 Mabry, Edward L.
 McAlister, Jean C.
 McClammy, William Charles
 McConnell, R. A.
 Macdonald, J. Ross
 MacDonald, Mary Ann
 McGuinn, Rex Alexander
 McGwigan, John W.
 Macias, Sergio
 McIntosh, Gert
 McKee, Robert (Mr. and Mrs.)
 MacKethan, Edwin R.
 McMahan, Elizabeth A.
 McManus, Connie
 McNeely, Franklin Bardin
 McVaugh, Rogers
 Magnusson, Bruce Alan
 Maimon, Elaine P.
 Mas, J. Bassets
 Mason, Julian D., Jr.
 Massey, Jimmy
 Matthews, W. P. (Mr. and Mrs.)

Maxwell, Mary McCormick
Mebane, Mary E.
Merritt, Eglantine
Miles, Edwin A.
Miller, Helen R.
Miller, Leo
Miller, Marilyn
Milner, Vivian G.
Misch, Donald W.
Molnar, Jo Ann
Montague, Mildred
Moore, Elizabeth Vann
Moore, Maria C. (Estate of)
Mordecai, Alfred (Mrs.)
Morgan, Neil
Morot-Sir, Edouard
Morrow, J. Charles
Mountcastle, Kenneth F.
Murray, Royce
Myers, Robert J.
Nash, Jacqueline Drane
Newman, William S.
Oettinger, Marion
Olive, Lindsay Shepherd
Owen, Dorothy J.
Owens, Marcus O. and Kathleen G.
Palmer, John T.
Parker, T. M.
Paschal, John Scott, Jr.
Patterson, Ronnie Howard
Patton, James W. (Mrs.)
Patty, N. F. (Mr. and Mrs.)
Pearce, Joseph Adolphus, Jr.
Pearlstein, Robert David
Pearsall, Eleanor Robinson
Pfeiffer, Nancy Smith
Phillips, Michael Joseph
Pintor, Rafael Lopez
Pletsch, Carl
Pohl, L. Frederick, Jr.
Potter, Mary P. Garvin
Powell, William (Mrs.)
Price, Jeffrey Brent
Prince, Pete

Prioli, Carmine A.
Quade, Dana
Quinn, Bernetta
Rabun, James Warren
Ragan, Novie B.
Ragsdale, N. (Mrs.)
Rainey, R. Lee
Rainey, Virginia Fohl
Ramanujam, J.
Rawls, Eugenia
Reckford, Joseph K. L.
Reibel, Dorothy Elizabeth
Reice, Seth R.
Reilley, Charles
Richardson, Richard
Roper, Fred
Roper, John Herbert
Rose, Ben L.
Ruff, Laura Blair
Ruffin, William Haywood
Russ, W. H., Jr.
Rust, Richard
Rutledge, Don John, Jr.
Sakell, Edith B.
Salgado, Maria
Sams, Ned H.
Sanders, John
Saunders, J. Maryon
Scaglione, Aldo D.
Schenck, David, Jr.
Schnorrenberg, Barbara
Schnorrenberg, John M.
Scott, William deR., Jr.
Self, William C.
Sennott, Margaret Davis
Seymour, Louise
Shaffner, Louis De S.
Shapiro, S. R.
Sharpe, Lawrence Albright
Shepherd, Margaret Lasley
Sheps, Cecil G.
Sheriff, Mary
Sherman, Howard B.
Shill, Harold Bundick, III

Shimura, Shuichi and Hiromi	Van Lennep, Isabella Cameron
Shippey, Paul	(Estate of)
Shrader, Richard Alexander	Vansant, Drusilla Winifred
Side, Robert	Varner, Billie
Siegelman, Don	Veto, Robert Elliott
Sigmund, Barbara Boggs	Vogler, H. Harold (Mrs.)
Sistiaga, Jose Maria	Von Glahn, William G.
Sitterson, J. Carlyle	Wallace, Wesley (Mr. and Mrs.)
Sitterson, Nancy Howard	Walser, Richard
Slome, Sally	Warren, Lindsay C., Jr.
Smith, C. Lee, III	Wasserman, Eleanor B.
Smith, Claiborne T., Jr.	Wasson, Daryl Vanne
Smith, Jo Ann	Watson, Joseph W.
Smith, Michael Fred	Watts, Philip C.
Smythe, Thomas W.	Weaver, Frances Angas
Speight, Francis	Weiss, Charles M.
Spevack, Jerome M.	Weiss, Shirley F.
Spurgin, Larry (Mrs.)	Whaley, Gary
Starke, Roberto	Wheeler, Julie (Mrs. Raymond)
Steelman, Joseph and Lala	Whichard, Willis P.
Steinfirst, Susan	Whisnant, David E.
Stephenson, William E.	White, David H.
Stevens, Loraine	White, James R.
Stone, Gregory	Whitin, T. M.
Stone, Kathleen	Whitney, Floyd Gilbert, III
Stouch, Dale Oliver, Jr.	Whittington, Tolbert M., Jr.
Stringfield, James K., Jr.	Wicker, Warren J.
Sundbeck, M. D.	Wilder, Roy
Sutton, Stark Armistead, III	Wilkerson, James Tracy
Tarbet, Donald G.	Williams, Clyde
Taylor, Elizabeth R.	Williams, Dudley
Taylor, Pat	Williams, Ralph D.
Thompson, Lawrence S.	Williamson, Sarah Denny
Timmerman, Norris Watson	Willis, Gertrude
Tindall, George B. (Mr. and Mrs.)	Winslow, Jean Littell
Tomassini, Luciano	Wolz, Lyn
Treml, Vladimir	Wood, Edward
Trottier, Maurice	Wood, Heidi J.
Trummer, Manfred	Wood, J. Gilliam, Jr.
Tufts, Kingsley	Wood, John Gilliam
Turner, Charles W.	Woodward, Henry
Turner, Christopher D.	Woody, Robert H.
Tyler, Donald E.	Woolsey, R. James
Uzzell, William E.	Worsley, Gerald Killian

Wright, Alice N. S. (Mrs. Marion)
Wright, Christopher
Yager, Gilbert
Yarnell, Martha
Yarrow, Peter
Young, R. S.
Zeeveld, Gordon

SELECTIVE LIST OF GIFTS, 1983-84

Collections

- Collection of 398 books and typescripts to the Barzun and Taylor Collection. Included were signed first editions and proof copies of mystery-detective novels. Donated by Jacques Barzun.
- Collection of twenty-seven rare and scarce English imprints, including twenty-three seventeenth-century editions of the plays of John Dryden. Donated by Mrs. Shirley Donovan.
- Collection of books ranging from the seventeenth through the nineteenth centuries. Includes the first edition of Coleridge's *Table Talk* and the Pickering edition of *Literary Remains*. Also included were seventeenth and eighteenth-century editions of Henry More. Donated by Emeritus Professor Richard Harter Fogle.
- The Hanes Collection of Estiennes: Gift and Celebration of the Three-Millionth "Volume." Some 300 publications of the Estienne family of sixteenth-century scholar-printers. Donated by the Hanes family.
- Collection of books of nineteenth-century American literature and American wit and humor. Includes books on Mark Twain and Walt Whitman, Belknap's *American Biography* and Whitman's *Leaves of Grass* (1884). Donated by Emeritus Professor C. Carroll Hollis.
- Collection of books mainly related to contemporary British poet, Seamus Heaney. Included were proof, periodical, and signed copies of Heaney's works. Donated by Henry Pearson.
- Q-File Business Microfiche Collection*. Donated by the Q-Data Foundation.
- Ssu k'u ch'uan shu chen pen*, 12th series (Deluxe edition of the Imperial Library Collection) in 200 volumes. Donated by the National Palace Museum Library, Taipei.
- Collection of 300 titles, which include eighteenth-century English literature; eighteenth- and nineteenth-century American imprints private press books; and literary first editions. Donated by Mrs. Cameron Van Lennep.

Manuscripts

- The Papers of Charles Edward Eaton, North Carolina native and University alumnus, prize-winning author and poet. Donated by Mr. and Mrs. Eaton.
- The Papers of the Johnston and Wood families of Hayes Plantation, near Edenton, a large and valuable collection of material from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, dealing with the political history of

the late colonial, Revolutionary, and early national periods, and with social and economic history from the mid-eighteenth through the early twentieth centuries. Donated by John Gilliam Wood and his children.

The Papers of Mary E. Mebane, University alumna, educator, author of an impressive autobiography. Donated by Dr. Mebane.

The Papers of Otho Bescent Ross, active University alumnus of Charlotte. Donated by his daughter, Jane Ross Hammer.

The Personal Papers of Francis Preston Venable, noted chemist and educator, president of the University of North Carolina. Donated by Mr. and Mrs. Charles D. Fox and other members of the family.

The Papers of Raymond M. Wheeler, Charlotte, North Carolina internist, investigator of malnutrition and poor health care in the South, and civil rights activist. Donated by Mrs. Wheeler.

The Records of the Editorial Project resulting in *The Complete Works of Washington Irving*. Includes collection of photocopies of Irving manuscripts from widely scattered repositories. Donated by Kenan Professor Lewis Leary, Chairman of the Editorial Board, and Professor Richard Rust, General Editor.

SELECTIVE LIST OF PURCHASES, 1983-84

Collections

Catalogue of the Vienna University Library. Printed works through 1931. Olms. Microfiche edition of the *Bandkatalog*, the handwritten, bound, folio-size author catalogue, which recorded the holdings of the Vienna University Library, the largest German-speaking library.

CIS Cumulative Indexes 1975-1978, 1979-1982. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Information Service, 1979-83. 6 vols.

Concordance to the Standard Edition of the Complete Psychological Works of Sigmund Freud. 2nd revised edition. New York: International Universities Press, 1984. 6 vols.

Corporate and Industry Research Reports 1982. Eastchester, NY: JA Micropublishing, 1983. Microfiche collection of nearly 10,000 reports on over 5,000 individual companies and 300 industries issued by America's leading security and institutional investment firms. Microform collection.

Great Britain. Foreign Office. Weekly Political Intelligence Summaries, 1939-1947. Milwood, NY: Kraus, 1984. 16 vols. Collection contains formerly classified information not previously available about World War II.

Italian Literature Collection. Collection of 1,019 items in 1,137 volumes covering Italian literature from the medieval period to the 1950's.

John, C. R. Collection of Minor Verse. Collection of 4,000 works of poetry published from 1900 to 1960 primarily in Great Britain.

Johnson, C. R. Collection of Minor Victorian Verse.

Kangzhan Ribao (Journal of the War of Resistance), 1940-1946, in four reels. Microform collection.

The Murray Collection. The Murray (firms of Murray and Smith Elder) Publishing Company was one of the major publishing firms of nineteenth-century London. Collection of 8,000 items includes the firm's file copies of titles in history and literature.

New York Theatre, 1919-1961. Cambridge, England: Chadwyck-Healey, 1983. Microform collection.

Papers of the Congress of Racial Equality, 1959-1976. Frederick, MD: University Publications of America, 1984. Microfilm collection.

Papers of the Congress of Racial Equality: Addendum, 1944-1968. Sanford, NC: Microfilming Corporation of America, 1981. Microfilm collection.

Papers of the Prime Ministers of Great Britain. Brighton, England: Harvester. Series One: The Papers of William Pitt the Younger. Series Two: The Papers of Sir Robert Peel. Series Three: The Papers of Lord Liverpool.

The Potthast Project: *Repertorium Germanicum*. Volumes II and IV. *Jus Graecoromanum*. Volumes 1–18. *Repertorium* lists all the persons, churches, and places of the Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation, 1378–1431. *Jus graecoromanum* contains the legal code in use in the eastern part of the Roman Empire.

Russian Poets and Writers (Little-Known) Collection, 1920–1940. Collection of little-known poets and writers of the 1920's – 1940's who immigrated to Paris after the Revolution of 1917.

Russian Writers (Well-Known) Collection, 1920–1940. Collection includes works of such authors as Erenburg, Teffi, and Remizov.

State Labor Proceedings: AFL, CIO, and AFL-CIO Conventions, 1885–1974. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1975. Microfiche collection.

Tun-huang Library Collection. Tun-huang pao tsang, series 4–8 in 50 volumes.

Tz'u Poetry of Famous Ch'ing Dynasty Authors. Ch'ing ming chia tz'u in ten volumes.

UNESCO Collection of Representative Works. Translation of the major works of world literature into English, among other languages.

Les Voltairiens. Series I: Materials About Voltaire (1778–1830) and Series II: Voltaire Judged by His Peers (1719–1949). A reprint collection of pamphlets relating to Voltaire.

Wolfe, Thomas. Holograph Corrections of *Of Time and the River*. First forty galleys.

Xinhua Ribao (New China Daily News — Taiyue, Central China, and Taihang editions), 1944–49, in 13 reels. Microform collection.

Individual Titles or Completions of Sets

Andrews, Sidney. *The South Since the War (1866)*. Judge George Howard's copy with the judge's manuscript recollections of the 1861 succession convention tipped in.

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. *El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha*. Madrid: Imprenta y Librería de Gaspar y Roig, 1865.

Cezanne, Paul. *Paul Cezanne Sketchbook 1875–1885*. New York: Johnson Reprint Corporation, 1982.

Chiang tsung-t'ung Ching-kuo hsien sheng yen lun chu shu hui pien (Collected speeches and writings of President Chiang Ching-kuo) in twelve volumes.

Daniel, Samuel. *Works*. First edition, 1723.

Eliot, T.S. Marina (1930). A proof copy.

España. Seminario de la Vida Nacional. Madrid: Turner/Topos Verlag, 1982– . Volumes for 1920–1924 have been received.

Flores, Luis, et al. *Atlas Lingüístico-Etnográfico de Colombia*. Bogotá: Instituto Caro y Cuervo, 1982– . Five volumes received.

Foranda y Aguilera, Manual. *Estancias y Viajes del Emperador Carlos V desde el día de su Nacimiento*. . . Madrid, 1914.

Gale's North-Carolina Almanack for the Year 1806.

Irving, Washington. *Tales of a Traveller* (1824). Paris edition.

Isla, José Francisco de. *Rebusco de las Obras Literarias así en Prosa como en Verso*. Madrid: Imprenta de Pantaleon Aznar, 1790.

Ives, Silliman. *The Trials of a Mind* (1834). William E. Snowden's copy.

Joong-Ang Daily News, 1984.

Literatūra tserkovnogo prava. A xerox copy of the bibliography.

Mao Tse-tung ssu hsiang wan sui (Long live Mao Tse-tung's thought) in four volumes.

Millares Carlo, Agustín. *Tratado de Paleografía Española*. Madrid: Espasacalpe, 1983. Three volumes.

Peary, Robert. *North Pole*. New York, 1910.

Raleigh, Sir Walter. *History of the World* (1736). Eleventh edition. Edward Gibbon's personal copy.

Shaw, George Bernard. Several imprints were acquired which include the rare prospectus for *The Truth About Publishing* (1929) and the important Tauchnitz edition of *Man and Superman* (1929).

Valls i Subirá, Oriol. *Historia del Papel en España*. Madrid: Incafo, 1982. Three volumes.

Virgilio. *La Eneida Traduzida en octava rima y verso castellano*. Caragoca: De Robles, 1583.

Wayne, Donald. A hitherto unknown screen treatment of Thomas Wolfe's *Look Homeward, Angel*.

Werken of the Linschoten Vereniging. A complete edition. The series is the Dutch equivalent of the Hakluyt Society Publications and contains texts of many extremely important original accounts of voyages of discovery.

Wang Kuo-wei i shu (Posthumous writings of Wang Kuo-wei) in sixteen volumes.

Yomiuri Shimbun Newspaper, 1984.

Manuscripts

“Catalogue of an English Private Library” (ca. 1840), one of the few such records that were compiled and survived.

Hasse, Johann Adolf. A manuscript of the full score of Hasse’s oratorio *Il Giuseppe riconosciuto* (1741), on a text by Metastasio.

Lully, Jean-Baptiste. The libretto of Lully’s dramatic work, *Le Carnaval* (Paris, 1675).

Mynor, Sir Roger A. B. Durham Cathedral Manuscript (in book form) to the end of the twelfth century, No. 56 of an edition of 250.

The Papers of Henry T. and Mary Ann Harris. Chiefly early twentieth-century letters of the family of a black Baptist minister in Virginia.

The Papers of Guy Owen (1925–1981), a novelist, poet, literary critic, editor, and professor of English at North Carolina State University.

STATISTICAL TABLES
1983-84

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY
TABLE I
BOOK COLLECTIONS

Five Year Net Annual Accessions

1979/80	117,282
1980/81	118,395
1981/82	117,059
1982/83	113,001
1983/84	109,878*

Analysis of 1983/84 Accessions by Source (Gross)

Academic Affairs Libraries	101,368
Law Library	7,361
Health Sciences Library	<u>9,319</u>
TOTAL	118,048

*Net Accessions based on Gross Accessions of 118,048 reduced by 8,170 withdrawals.

Comparative Accessions

1982/83	1983/84
July 1, 1982 2,839,858	July 1, 1983 2,952,859
Added <u>113,001</u>	Added <u>109,878</u>
TOTAL 2,952,859	TOTAL <u>3,062,737</u>

Microform Holdings

Academic Affairs Libraries	1,677,736
Law Library	265,388
Health Sciences Library	<u>24,059</u>
TOTAL MICROFORMS	1,967,183

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE II

SIZE OF COLLECTIONS

Collection	Volumes	Manu- Scripts	Maps	Micro- Fiche, Cards, Prints	Micro- Films
DAVIS LIBRARY					
General Collection	1,585,716	.....	.....	952,915	94,761
BA/SS	16,811	.....	.....	48,532	.....
Documents	178,270	.....	.....	481,215	273
Humanities	26,138	.....	320	11,500	469
TOTAL	1,806,935	.....	320	1,494,162	95,503
WILSON LIBRARY					
Manuscripts	83	9,383,666**	.....	220	2,127**
Maps	2,054	.....	90,800	1,130	4
N.C. Collection	169,177	12,664	4,244	541	10,943
Rare Book Room	64,399	1,167	6	58	3
TOTAL	235,713	9,397,497	95,050	1,949	13,077
House Undergraduate Library	128,664	.....	.....	17,134	1,522
TOTAL — Davis, Wilson & House Libraries	2,171,312	9,397,497	95,370	1,513,245	110,102
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES					
Art	49,171	.....	.....	11,867	283
Brauer	67,668	.....	.....	650	7
Chapin	16,758	.....	.....	5,477	174
Couch	36,069	.....	1,557	12,173	14
Geology	41,644	.....	106,763	8,641	21
Inst. of Government	14,492	.....	550	1,239	.....
Kenan	41,334	.....	.....	2,261	384
Library Science	62,767	.....	1	1,755	1,453
Marine Sciences	3,950	.....	.....	1,777	5
Music	84,938	.....	.....	3,465	2,409
Zoology	34,361	.....	.....	315	19
TOTAL	453,152	.....	108,871	49,620	4,769
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES					
Law Library	228,188	.....	.....	262,228	3,160
Health Sciences Library	210,085	.....	.....	23,510	549
TOTAL	438,273	.....	.....	285,738	3,709
TOTAL — UNC LIBRARY	3,062,737	9,397,497	204,241	1,848,603	118,580
TOTAL — VOLUMES & MICROFORMS	5,029,920				

**Includes University Archives: 1,281,217 manuscripts; 132 microfilm reels.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE II (Continued)

SIZE OF COLLECTION

Collection	News- paper Clippings	Pam- phlets	Pictures Prints, Photos	Record- ings
DAVIS LIBRARY				
General Collection .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
BA/SS .....	.....	12,993	.....	.....
Documents .....	.....	1,643,776*	.....	.....
Humanities .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL .....	.....	1,656,769	.....	.....
WILSON LIBRARY				
Manuscripts .....	.....	.....	.....	1,892**
Maps .....	.....	665	.....	.....
N.C. Collection	149,959	.....	34,462	640
Rare Book Room	164	8,138	1,348	100
TOTAL	150,123	8,803	35,810	2,632
House Undergraduate Library	700	910	.....	4,236
TOTAL — Davis, Wilson & House Libraries	150,823	1,666,482	35,810	6,868
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES				
Art .....	.....	2,220	.....	.....
Brauer .....	.....	322	500	139
Chapin .....	.....	10,003	15	300
Couch .....	.....	6,000	.....	1
Geology .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Inst. of Government	125	25,502	.....	.....
Kenan .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Library Science .....	.....	25,305	.....	241
Marine Sciences .....	.....	22,600	.....	.....
Music .....	.....	.....	.....	23,144
Zoology .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL	125	91,952	515	23,825
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES				
Law Library .....	.....	28	.....	557
Health Sciences Library .....	.....	2,893	.....	2,603
TOTAL .....	.....	2,921	.....	3,160
TOTAL — UNC LIBRARY	150,948	1,761,355	36,325	33,853

*Item count exclusive of volumes.

**Includes University Archives: 129 recordings.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE III CIRCULATION RECORD

DAVIS LIBRARY	<u>1982/83</u>	<u>1983/84</u>
Documents	22,312	15,439
Interlibrary Loans	12,763	12,159
Main Loan Desk	<u>439,164</u>	<u>425,507</u>
Total	474,239	453,105
WILSON LIBRARY		
Manuscripts Department	7,014	7,229
North Carolina Collection	31,821	30,033
Rare Book Room	<u>2,829</u>	<u>2,645</u>
Total	41,664	39,907
HOUSE UNDERGRADUATE LIBRARY		
Circulation Desk	263,479	282,214
Reserve Reading Room	<u>130,806</u>	<u>125,760</u>
Total	394,285	407,974
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES		
Art	23,352	18,414
Brauer	19,209	24,835
Chapin	9,326	8,315
Couch	9,658	12,278
Geology	10,939	9,854
Institute of Government	13,014	11,199
Kenan	8,232	8,643
Library Science	11,367	10,324
Music	28,957	30,512
Zoology	<u>8,203</u>	<u>8,416</u>
Total	142,257	142,790
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES		
Law	101,299	108,737
Health Sciences	<u>413,553</u>	<u>435,391</u>
Total	514,852	544,128
TOTAL UNIVERSITY SYSTEM	1,567,297	1,587,904

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

MICROFORM USAGE

Microform Reading Room (Davis Library)	<u>1982/83</u>	<u>1983/84</u>
Microfilm	25,935	23,211
Microfiche	7,427	6,698
Microcards	206	120
Microprint	<u>272</u>	<u>264</u>
Total Room Use	33,840	30,293
Checkout	<u>1,521</u>	<u>1,187</u>
Total Microform Circulation	35,361	31,480
Reader Prints and Duplicates	31,209	38,877

TABLE IV
INTERLIBRARY LOANS

DAVIS LIBRARY	<u>1982/83</u>	<u>1983/84</u>
a. Titles requested by other libraries	20,317	19,537
Titles lent to other libraries	10,488	10,140
b. Titles requested from other libraries	3,289	2,991
Titles received from other libraries	2,275	2,019
 HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY		
a. Titles requested by other libraries	13,196	12,562
Titles lent to other libraries	8,447	8,988
b. Titles requested from other libraries	1,955	1,997
Titles received from other libraries	1,899	1,932

TABLE V
PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

Items Produced	<u>1982/83</u>	<u>1983/84</u>
Microfilm Exposures	360,067	209,748
Positive Film (feet)	38,083	16,663
Xerox Copyflo (feet)	174,020	113,700
Photographic Prints	2,937	2,613
Photographic Negatives	1,557	642
Slides	390	414
Quick Copies	523,435	354,924
Catalog Cards	378,452	366,977
Mail Orders	4,886	3,362

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE VI

SELECTED REFERENCE AND INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES

	Reference Questions	Research Consultations	Library Instruction Sessions	Instruction Participants	Computer Searches
DAVIS LIBRARY					
A/SS	55,151	32	159	2,033	1,577
Humanities	43,943	20	168	1,243	129
Microforms	2,948	.....	1	90	.....
Periodicals	21,566	.....	3	8	.....
WILSON LIBRARY					
Manuscripts	4,212	.....	8	109	.....
Maps	981	.....	2	17	.....
M.C. Collection	11,656	.....	23	237	.....
Rare Book Room	1,006	.....	150	2,049	.....
TOTAL	141,463	52	514	5,786	1,706
House Undergraduate					
Library	21,614	731	177	6,197	.....
TOTAL — Davis, Wilson & House Libraries	163,077	783	691	11,983	1,706
DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES					
Art	4,293	.....	8	42	.....
Brauer	3,250	.....	9	124	71
Chapin	871*	.....	2	38	.....
Couch	4,114	.....	7	120	217
Geology	1,054	.....	9	55	23
Institute of Government	NA	.....	7	307	.....
Kenan	7,469	.....	52	132	42
Library Science	140*	.....	5	60	.....
Music	4,580	.....	12	250	.....
Zoology	724	.....	2	31	5
(*Partial Year Only)					
TOTAL	26,495	.....	113	1,159	358
PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES					
Law Library	5,151	.....	6	80	.....
Health Sciences	24,931	.....	114	2,441	3,604
TOTAL	30,082	.....	120	2,521	3,604
TOTAL — UNC LIBRARY ..	219,654	783	924	15,663	5,668

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY
TABLE VII
LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

	Appro- priated Funds	Other Funds	Total
A. BOOKS AND SERIAL PUBLICATIONS			
Academic Affairs Libraries	2,349,422	610,547	2,959,969
Health Sciences Library	371,581	171,771	543,352
Law Library	308,153	33,986	342,139
Total	3,029,156	816,304	3,845,460
B. BINDING			
Academic Affairs Libraries	160,961	21,631	182,592
Health Sciences Library	11,332	20,180	31,512
Law Library	16,243	0	16,243
Total	188,536	41,811	230,347
TOTAL BOOKS, SERIALS AND BINDING	3,217,692	858,115	4,075,807
C. SALARIES			
Academic Affairs Libraries	3,615,572	222,240	3,837,812
Health Sciences Library	756,041	154,673	910,714
Law Library	268,287	0	268,287
Total	4,639,900	376,913	5,016,813
D. FRINGE BENEFITS			
Academic Affairs Libraries	722,686	41,233	763,919
Health Sciences Library	152,099	22,500	174,599
Law Library	55,131	0	55,131
Total	929,916	63,733	993,649
E. WAGES			
Academic Affairs Libraries	356,919	12,393	369,312
Health Sciences Library	44,499	11,958	56,457
Law Library	22,770	0	22,770
Total	424,188	24,351	448,539
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS	5,994,004	464,997	6,459,001

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

TABLE VII (continued)

	Appropriated Funds	Other Funds	Total
F. MISCELLANEOUS			
Academic Affairs Libraries			
Supplies	93,858	32,200	126,058
Equipment	189,716	180,774	370,490
Travel	14,876	12,085	26,961
Communication	90,038	2,136	92,174
Printing	4,149	3,689	7,838
Repairs & Maintenance	23,760	852	24,612
Data Processing	116,714	0	116,714
Fixed Charges	136,452	72,842	209,294
Other	487	47,232	47,719
Total	670,050	351,810	1,021,860
Health Sciences Library			
Supplies	22,922	27,305	50,227
Equipment	2,841	82,370	85,211
Travel	9,878	15,991	25,869
Communication	31,884	7,360	39,244
Printing	4,000	8,906	12,906
Repairs & Maintenance	3,368	7,584	10,952
Data Processing	23,679	39,452	63,131
Fixed Charges	5,314	37,334	42,648
Other	4,243	6,468	10,711
Total	108,129	232,770	340,899
Law Library			
Supplies	4,910	0	4,910
Equipment	3,524	0	3,524
Travel	1,452	0	1,452
Communication	3,235	0	3,235
Repairs & Maintenance	896	0	896
Fixed Charges	440	0	440
Total	14,457	0	14,457
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	792,636	584,580	1,377,216

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY STAFF

1983-84

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY STAFF

1983-84

JAMES F. GOVAN, B.A., M.A. in L.S., Ph.D., *University Librarian*

D. CLIFTON BROCK, JR., B.S., M.A. in L.S., M.A., *Associate University Librarian for the Special Collections (Librarian)*

JOE A. HEWITT, A.B., M.S.L.S., Ph.D., *Associate University Librarian for Technical Services (Librarian)*

KAREN S. SEIBERT, B.A., M.L.S., *Associate University Librarian for Public Services (Associate Librarian)*

ALFRED S. SHARLIP, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant University Librarian for Planning and Finance (Librarian)*

CYNTHIA C. ADAMS, B.A., M.L.S., M.A., *Network Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

LARRY P. ALFORD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Circulation Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

ELLEN ANDERSON¹, B.S., M.L.S., *Librarian, Library School Library (Assistant Librarian)*

REBECCA S. BALLENTINE, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, Institute of Government Library*

BERNICE I. BERGUP, A.B., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

LOIS G. BEST, B.A., M.L.S., *Assistant Librarian, Institute of Government Library*

NANCY BATES BOONE,² A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

ANITA BOOTH, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

WILLIAM R. BURK, B.A., M.S., A.M.L.S., *Librarian, John N. Couch Library (Associate Librarian)*

MARY C. CARGILL, B.A., B.S. in L.S., M.A., *Assistant Serials Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

JOSEPH B. CARROLL, A.B., Ph.D., M.S.L.S., *Humanities Reference Librarian (General Librarian)*

JOSEPH W. COLLINS, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, Germanic Languages (Assistant Librarian)*

DONNA CORNICK, A.B., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

JERRY W. COTTEN, A.A.S., B.A., M.A., *Photographic Archivist, North Carolina Collection (Assistant Librarian)*

1. Resigned March 31, 1984

2. Retired, December 31, 1983

- MARY ALICE COTTEN, B.A., M.A., *Reference Historian, North Carolina Collection (Associate Librarian)*
- RAFAEL COUTIN, B.A., B.S., LL.D., M.L.S., *Latin American and Iberian Resources Cataloger (Librarian)*
- JOHN B. DARLING, B.S., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Zoology Library (Assistant Librarian)*
- REBECCA W. DAVIDSON, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department (Assistant Librarian)*
- EDWARD M. DAVIS, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Slavic Cataloger (General Librarian)*
- GILLIAN DEBRECZENY, B.A., M.L.S., *Undergraduate Circulation Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*
- TIMOTHY DEMPSEY, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Business Reference Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Assistant Librarian)*
- T. JAMES DICKERSON, B.A., M.S., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, William Rand Kenan Library (Assistant Librarian)*
- PATRICIA BUCK DOMINGUEZ, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.S.L.S., *Bibliographer, English Language Resources — Humanities (Assistant Librarian)*
- ROBERTA A. ENGLEMAN, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Rare Book Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*
- JANET LOAFMAN FLOWERS, B.A., M.L.S., *Head, Acquisitions Department (Associate Librarian)*
- NANCY ROBISON FRAZIER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*
- HELENA GIERASIMOWICZ,³ M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, F. Stuart Chapin Library (Associate Librarian)*
- DAVID GLEIM, B.A., M.L.S., *Monographic Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*
- SHARON S. GLEIM, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Librarian, Serials Department (Assistant Librarian)*
- ALAN GREGORY, B.M., M.M., M.L.S., *Music Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*
- RODGER SHERMAN HARRIS, B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Head, Catalog Department (Librarian)*
- CARSON G. HOLLOWAY, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Microforms Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (General Librarian)*
- WILLIAM DAVID ILGEN, B.A., Ph.D., M.S.L.S., *Bibliographer, Latin American and Iberian Resources (Associate Librarian)*
- MARY RUSH ISHAQ, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Acting Head, Humanities Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*
- HOUSTON G. JONES, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Curator, North Carolina Collection (Librarian)*

3. Retired, June 30, 1984

RIDLEY ROLAND KESSLER, JR., A.B., M.A.T., M.S. in L.S., *Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

PAUL S. KODA, B.A., M.A., C.V.S., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Curator, Rare Book Collection (Librarian)*

PATRICIA A. LANGELIER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *International Documents Librarian, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (General Librarian)*

ELIZABETH LANSING, B.A., M.A., *Librarian, Rare Book Collection (Associate Librarian)*

PAGE WEST LIFE, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.S.L.S., *Romance Languages Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

KATHRYN PALMER LOGAN, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant Music Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

MARGARET LOSPINUSO,⁴ B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Librarian, Music Library (Librarian)*

MICHAEL GLOVER MARTIN, JR., A.B., M.A., *University Archivist and Assistant Curator, Manuscripts Department (Associate Librarian)*

EDWARD MARTINIQUE, B.A., M.L.S., *Bibliographer, East Asian Resources (Associate Librarian)*

HELEN ROCHESTER MILLER, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Acquisitions Department (Associate Librarian)*

GARY MOMENEE, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Undergraduate Reference Librarian (General Librarian)*

BETH JO MULLANEY, B.A., M.L.S., *Assistant Circulation Librarian (General Librarian)*

MICHELLE HATSCHEK NEAL, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Interlibrary Loan Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

CELINE NOEL, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Science Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

CAROL PEKAR, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

CELIA DiCOSTANZO POE, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Map Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

PHILIP ADRIAN REES, A.B., M.S. in L.S., M.A., *Librarian, Art Library (Associate Librarian)*

TUCKER M. RESPESS, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, North Carolina Collection (Assistant Librarian)*

FRIEDA B. ROSENBERG, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant Serials Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

JOHN RUTLEDGE, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.L.S., *Bibliographer, West European Resources (Assistant Librarian)*

DANA M. SALLY, B.A., M.L.S., *Librarian, Alfred T. Brauer Library (Associate Librarian)*

4. Resigned, May 31, 1984

JEANNE C. SAWYER, B.A., M.S.L.S., M.S., *Library Systems Analyst (Assistant Librarian)*

MYRNA SCHWARTZ, B.A., M.A. in L.S., *Librarian, Undergraduate Library (Associate Librarian)*

MIRIAM L. SHEAVES, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Geology Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

JOHN SHIPMAN, B.A., M.L.S., *University Bibliographer (Associate Librarian)*

RICHARD A. SHRADER, B.A., M.S.W., M.A.C.T., M.A., Ph.D., *Reference Archivist, Manuscripts Department (Associate Librarian)*

DIANE CAROL STRAUSS, B.S., M.S.L.S., *Head, Business Administration and Social Sciences Reference Department (Associate Librarian)*

SARAH STUBBS, B.A., M.L.S., *Reclassification Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

LUKE SWINDLER, B.A., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Bibliographer, English Language Resources — Social Sciences (Assistant Librarian)*

DAVID C. TAYLOR, B.A., D.B., M.S.L.S., *Head, Undergraduate Library (Associate Librarian)*

MARCIA LEE TUTTLE, A.B., M.Ln., M.A., *Head, Serials Department (Librarian)*

CAROLYN ANDREWS WALLACE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Director, Southern Historical Collection and Curator, Manuscripts Department (Librarian)*

FRANCES WEAVER, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Assistant University Archivist (Assistant Librarian)*

WALTER C. WEST, III, B.A., M.A.T., M.S.W., M.A., *Technical Services Archivist (Assistant Librarian)*

MITCHELL WHICHARD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Nonprint Librarian, Undergraduate Library (Assistant Librarian)*

NANCY WHITE, B.A., B.S. in L.S., *Serials Cataloger (Associate Librarian)*

SUSAN WOOD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

MARGARETTA J. YARBOROUGH, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Cataloger, English Language Monographs (Assistant Librarian)*

ABRAHAM J. YU, B.Ed., M.S.L.S., *East Asian Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

NADYEZDHA ZILPER, M.A., M.S.L.S., *Bibliographer, Slavic and East European Resources (Assistant Librarian)*

HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY STAFF

SAMUEL HITT, A.A., B.A., M.L.S., *Director (Librarian)*

JO ANNE BOORKMAN, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Head, Collections Development (Librarian)*

ELLEN BRASSIL, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Head, Information Management Education (Associate Librarian)*

LINDA L. BROGAN,⁵ B.S., M.S., M.L.S., *Assistant Director for Research and Planning (Associate Librarian)*

NANCY G. BRUCE, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Head, Rare Books Services/Information Management Education Librarian (Associate Librarian)*

GARY D. BYRD, B.A., M.A., M.A.L.S., *Associate Director (Associate Librarian)*

CARMELA DiDOMENICO, B.A., M.S., *Monographs/Non-Print Cataloger (Assistant Librarian)*

JUDITH A. DOLCE,⁶ B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

DIANE FOXMAN, B.A., M.Ed., M.A.L.S., *Head, Audiovisual Services (Associate Librarian)*

LINDA V. FRANK, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

NANCY LAMERE, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Serials Cataloger (General Librarian)*

CAROLYN LIPSCOMB, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Coordinator for Staff Development and Publications (Associate Librarian)*

GLORIA MANLEY, B.S., M.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*

DEE A MATER, B.A., A.M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (General Librarian)*

ANNE THERESE McGOWAN, B.A., M.S., M.L.I.S., *Information Services Librarian (General Librarian)*

W. WALLACE McLENDON,⁷ A.B., M.S.L.S., *Head, Circulation Services (Assistant Librarian)*

KATHRYN MENDENHALL, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Head, Systems and Research Systems (Assistant Librarian)*

DAVID A. PIPER, B.A., M.L.S., *Information Services Librarian (General Librarian)*

NIDIA T. SCHARLOCK, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Head, Information Services (Associate Librarian)*

5. Resigned, August 23, 1983

6. Resigned, August 31, 1983

7. Resigned, June 8, 1984

JAMES SHEDLOCK, B.A., A.M.L.S., *Assistant Head, Information Services/Coordinator for Online Search Services (Assistant Librarian)*
LYNNE K. SIEMERS, B.A., M.A., *AHEC Liaison Librarian (Associate Librarian)*
SUE STIGLEMAN, B.S., M.A., M.L.S., *Microcomputer Specialist (Assistant Librarian)*
MARJORY WAITE, B.S., M.Ln., *Head, Acquisitions/Serials Services (Assistant Librarian)*
CATHRYN E. WHITE, A.B., M.L.S., *Dental Liaison Librarian (Assistant Librarian)*
SUSAN WOOD, B.A., M.S.L.S., *Head, RETROCON Project (Assistant Librarian)*
APRIL I. WREATH, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., *Head, Cataloging Services (Librarian)*

LAW LIBRARY STAFF

MARY WILHELMINA OLIVER,⁸ A.B., B.S. in L.S., LL.B., *Law Librarian*

CAROL L. AVERY, A.B., A.M.L.S., *Head of Cataloging*
KATHLEEN S. CHEAPE, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Assistant Law Librarian*
TIMOTHY L. COGGINS, B.A., M.S., *Head of Reader Services*
PATRICIA WALL, B.A., *Acquisitions Librarian*
DEBORAH WEBSTER, A.B., M.S.L.S., *Assistant in Reader Services*

8. Retired, June 30, 1984

